

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION
EXPLORING PRIVACY

SECOND ROUNDTABLE on
EXPLORING PRIVACY

Thursday, January 28, 2010
8:35 a.m.

Cohosted by the Federal Trade Commission and the
Berkeley Center for Law and Technology
University of California, Berkeley

University of California
Boalt Hall, Booth Auditorium
Berkeley, California

I N D E X

1		
2		Page
3	Welcome by Professor Deirdre Mulligan	3
4		
5	Introductory Remarks by	
6	Commissioner Pamela Jones Harbour	7
7		
8	Setting the Stage, by Director David Vladeck	14
9		
10	Panel 1: Technology and Privacy	20
11		
12	Panel 2: Privacy Implications of	
13	Social Networking and Other Platform Providers	83
14		
15	Remarks, Daniel J. Weitzner, Associate Administrator	
16	for Policy, National Telecommunications and	
17	Information Administration, Department of Commerce	137
18		
19	Panel 3: Privacy Implications of Cloud Computing	145
20		
21	Panel 4: Privacy Implications of Mobile Computing	195
22		
23	Panel 5: Technology and Policy	242
24		
25	Closing by Assistant Director Christopher N. Olsen	289

P R O C E E D I N G S

- - - - -

1
2
3 DIRECTOR OLSEN: Folks, we are going to start
4 in a few minutes. So if everyone could get settled and
5 take your seats.

6 All right. Why don't we get started? I want
7 to thank everyone for coming today. It's a terrific
8 turnout. We're very pleased to be here on the West
9 Coast.

10 I'm not going to do lengthy introductions, but
11 I will say that we are very pleased to have Deirdre
12 Mulligan, Assistant Professor at the University of
13 California Berkeley School of Information, welcome us
14 here today to kick off our second Privacy Roundtable
15 Event. Deirdre, thank you.

16 (Applause.)

17 PROFESSOR MULLIGAN: Thank you. All right.

18 Good morning. On behalf of the Berkeley Center
19 for Law and Technology and the Berkeley campus more
20 broadly, it is an absolute pleasure to welcome the
21 privacy community to Boalt Hall. It's an honor, in
22 particular, to host this second of three Privacy
23 Roundtables on behalf of the FTC because of its strong
24 focus on technology as both part of the drivers of
25 change, as well as a potential place to search for

1 solutions.

2 Today you will of course hear from many of the
3 constituents that make the Bay Area such a special place.
4 You'll hear from technologists. You'll hear from
5 startups. You'll hear from grownup businesses. You'll
6 hear from scholars and practitioners, and you'll hear
7 from some researchers.

8 And here at the Berkeley Center for Law and
9 Technology one of the things that we view as a strength
10 is the ability to pull together and support activities
11 such as this that help support a sustained dialogue on
12 the important issues that are presenting here in
13 California, in the country and, in fact, the world. And
14 privacy is, of course, one of them, and one near and dear
15 to all of our hearts.

16 In thinking about this particular session,
17 Chris Hoofnagle and I just started leading an advanced
18 privacy course on the Federal Trade Commission and
19 Privacy. And I think there is something, it's like a
20 watershed era for the Federal Trade Commission. You guys
21 have been at this now for 15 years.

22 And I was fortunate enough to be at the very
23 first workshop about kind of what were the emerging
24 consumer issues going to be in this new marketplace. And
25 Chris and I were talking with our students and they were,

1 like, what were people doing on the Internet in 1995.

2 Nobody was shopping, you know; like what were
3 they doing; what were the issues? And it's very
4 interesting to reflect both on what the changes have
5 been, but also on what some of the constants have been.
6 And there are a few that I just wanted to tease up.

7 One is, I will never forget then Chairman
8 Pitofsky talking about the fact that one of the ways in
9 which Internet was different, the way experiences of
10 shopping on the Web were different, was that not only did
11 they know that I chose the steak, but they knew that I
12 thought about the salmon, right? That was the way he
13 framed it.

14 And I think we have seen this theme picked up,
15 perhaps most recently, in some of Commissioner Harbour's
16 focus on the power of the database of intentions, picking
17 up on some of John Patel's writing, and the power of all
18 of these data troves, both the implicit ones that we
19 leave as we engage in various interactions on the Web,
20 but also the ones that we are more explicitly choosing to
21 reveal.

22 The information that we are posting, the
23 associations that we are revealing, and all of the
24 information that can be gleaned, the knowledge that can
25 be created that this is no longer just data, this is

1 fodder for a growing knowledge economy, and how do we
2 maintain some semblance of a private life, some semblance
3 of separation as we have these social networks?

4 Are there differences between our private and
5 our public personas? And how do we think about these
6 complex issues? I have no doubt that Danny Weitzner at
7 lunch will give us some particularly sharp examples of
8 the things that those little data trails can reveal.

9 So I don't want to overstay my welcome up here,
10 because we have so many interesting people to hear from
11 today. I wanted to thank all of the people who have made
12 today possible, both at the Berkeley Center for Law and
13 Technology, particularly Associate Directors Louise Lee
14 and David Grady and the Executive Director Robert Barr,
15 and the Director of Privacy Programs Chris Hoofnagle.

16 I also want to recognize, having spent some
17 time in D.C. when FTC staff were planning other events
18 like this, the enormous amount of behind-the-scenes work
19 that goes on on putting an event like this and getting
20 the right panels, and the questions. And anybody who's
21 seen any of the questions they have put together know how
22 much work and thought has gone into making sure that this
23 day produces more light than heat.

24 And, finally, I want to give you a little bit
25 of logistical information. Bathrooms straight back on

1 the left. Question cards in your folders. If you are
2 participating online, PrivacyRoundtable -- all one word -
3 - @FTC.gov.

4 And I want to, of course, take just a second to
5 introduce Commissioner Harbour. She has been, really,
6 the beacon of independence in many ways on the Federal
7 Trade Commission on issues of privacy. She's been
8 staking out and holding ground, bringing in new
9 perspectives, really speaking clearly in her own voice on
10 what she thinks the important issues today are.

11 She's been very prescient and forward-looking,
12 looking to see where the market's going, not just what
13 the privacy issues are today, but how they are going to
14 be changing and presenting as we move forward, and I
15 think incredibly perceptive about the connections between
16 privacy and antitrust and privacy in a market economy.
17 And for all those reasons I think that we are really
18 privileged to have her kicking off our meeting today.

19 And I also just want to welcome Director
20 Vladeck. He has a special place in my heart. When I was
21 at Georgetown he was the instructor of the public
22 interest advocacy clinic, advocacy class for the public
23 interest law scholars. And but for him, I'm certain I
24 wouldn't be where I am today. So with that, I will now
25 welcome Commissioner Harbour.

1 (Applause.)

2 COMMISSIONER HARBOUR: Good morning and welcome
3 to the second FTC Exploring Privacy Roundtable. And I
4 want to thank Deirdre Mulligan for her kind introductions
5 and to our hosts here at Berkeley.

6 I would like to briefly offer some opening
7 thoughts that may frame today's panel discussion. I'll
8 touch upon social networks, mobile applications, cloud
9 computing, and the concept of anonymity.

10 To begin, I believe that protecting consumer
11 privacy is of utmost importance and should be a driving
12 force for businesses in all stages of product and service
13 development.

14 Data collection and use can create vast
15 opportunities for companies, but it also raises a
16 multitude of privacy issues. And consumers are paying
17 attention every day. Privacy is emerging as an
18 increasingly important nonprice dimension of competition.

19 Firms that develop and market pro consumer
20 privacy tools, embracing what Ontario Privacy
21 Commissioner Ann Cavoukian calls privacy by design, can
22 distinguish themselves from their competitors. I could
23 pick any number of examples to illustrate. For one,
24 Facebook's recent decision to change default user privacy
25 settings has been the focus of many media outlets,

1 consumer groups, and users themselves.

2 Previously, the default was that only approved
3 friends could see profile photos, comments, friends'
4 lists, and other user data. As a result of recent
5 Website updates, Facebook users were prompted to update
6 their privacy settings. The new defaults allowed data to
7 be shared with all Facebook users, although users were
8 able to restore more private settings.

9 One significant, potential benefit of
10 Facebook's actions is that each of its 350 and probably
11 400 million users by now was confronted with the need to
12 make decisions about sharing personal data which arguably
13 empowered users to exercise greater and more deliberate
14 control over their privacy.

15 On the flip side, however, the new defaults and
16 other changes meant that consumers had to affirmatively
17 reinstate their old settings or educate themselves about
18 the new ones, which they might not have understand. And
19 that leads to what troubles me about Facebook's actions.

20 The company has offered a number of
21 explanations for these changes but, based on some senior
22 executive comments, however, it appears that Facebook was
23 motivated by a belief that social norms are changing and
24 that people just don't expect much privacy anymore,
25 echoing Scott McNeely's famous quip that,

1 just get over it."

2 I think that this attitude demonstrates the
3 asymmetry between consumer perceptions and business
4 realities. Consumers do care about their privacy, as
5 evidenced by recent survey data, and it is also
6 demonstrated anecdotally by the user outcry following
7 Facebook's changes to its privacy settings.

8 The problem is consumers often do not
9 understand how their information is collected and used
10 online. Facebook's recent experience illustrates the
11 delicate balance between consumers' desire to share
12 information, whether for social-networking purposes or
13 mere convenience, while still maintaining control over
14 data dissemination and use.

15 Now, we are all here because we know that every
16 day this balance becomes more difficult to achieve. As
17 the data set grows larger and richer, not only does the
18 potential for analysis grow but so does the potential for
19 profit, a concept that I discussed at the December
20 Roundtable when I touched on the idea of data as
21 currency.

22 One of the biggest growth areas is the mobile
23 space, which is generating incredible amounts of data.
24 Given the exponential increase in penetration of mobile
25 devices and services, mobile privacy is crying out for

1 greater attention. Think about it. Worldwide every day
2 more people use mobile devices than use the Internet.

3 Popular services, both personal and
4 professional, are migrating to the mobile platform. The
5 industry-led iPhone Apps Store now offers over 100,000
6 different applications. And, to date, consumers have
7 logged over three billion downloads. This is big
8 business. And now these apps will run on Apple's new
9 iPad.

10 Unfortunately, though, when it comes to
11 educating consumers about their privacy implications of
12 their extensive mobile activity, there is no app for
13 that. And we cannot and we should not assume that
14 consumers are shaping their mobile behavior based on a
15 full understanding of privacy concerns.

16 And to illustrate this point, Danny Widner of
17 PC Pro Magazine, profiled a very popular iPhone
18 application called Mobile Allowance that tracks mobile
19 account details. This application can be an especially
20 useful tool for people with the pay-as-you-go or
21 shared-usage plans.

22 When the app is downloaded and installed there
23 is no mention of privacy. Mr. Widner asked the software
24 developer whether users had contacted them to ask about
25 security, and the developer responded that he had

1 received almost no inquiries about the security of the
2 app or where their details were going.

3 I think that this story is not atypical. In
4 today's fiercely competitive, mobile app gold rush where
5 everyone is jockeying for a share of revenues, profits
6 appear to be paramount to privacy. Consumers may not
7 know enough to make purchasing decisions based on
8 comparisons of privacy options.

9 Suppose the average user has 15 third-party
10 applications, each written by a unique developer with a
11 different privacy policy or, likely, no policy at all.
12 How likely is it that users truly understand how their
13 privacy will be affected by what they have downloaded?

14 And given that consumers rarely read typical
15 privacy disclosures on their big PC screens, should we
16 really expect that mobile consumers are reading licenses
17 and privacy policies on tiny smartphone screens? The
18 proliferation of mobile devices is magnifying existing
19 concerns about privacy.

20 But given that the mobile ecosystem is still
21 developing, it may be possible to mitigate these privacy
22 risks. Here is one suggestion. Apple, for example,
23 exercises very tight control over third-party developers
24 of iPhone applications, and it requires all developers to
25 submit potential new apps for their review.

1 Arguably, Apple could do more to establish a
2 required baseline level of privacy, or at least privacy
3 disclosures for approved apps. Similarly, other
4 devicemakers, along with mobile carriers, could exercise
5 greater control over the multitudes of third-party
6 applications. Taking these steps would help minimize the
7 privacy and security risk to consumers as the market
8 continues to evolve.

9 And for another twist on the growth of mobile
10 data, consider the rise of cloud computing. Cloud
11 applications improve data accessibility and offer other
12 potential efficiencies, but also raise similar privacy
13 and security questions.

14 As data leaves the control of individual users
15 and migrates into the cloud it may be difficult for
16 consumers to define and articulate their privacy
17 expectations, let alone make meaningful decisions about
18 how much data they are willing to share.

19 For example, consumers may not understand that
20 data sent into the cloud via email, photos, calendars,
21 and other shared documents may be more easily accessed or
22 sold to third parties or otherwise used for marketing
23 purposes.

24 Consumers may not even understand when or how
25 they are using cloud services, especially with respect to

1 hybrid applications that have both cloud and desktop
2 features. As data passes through the cloud it is
3 entrusted to multiple parties. The obligations and
4 accountability of these caretakers must be clearly
5 spelled out to ensure that sensitive data remains safe
6 through the chain of custody and control.

7 Among other safeguards, cloud service providers
8 must employ secure transmission protocols and establish
9 strong security defaults. Consumers also should be more
10 mindful of potential lock-in concerns that may arise when
11 competitors utilize incompatible or proprietary standards
12 and formats.

13 This problem may be magnified or amplified when
14 data is fed into so-called free services. Users must
15 understand what rights they have over their data. And
16 where providers do promise that affordability, consumers
17 must be allowed to move their data without hassle.

18 In closing, I would like to briefly explore one
19 particular issue that I hope will inform any later
20 discussion of privacy-enhancing technologies, and that is
21 the concept of anonymization. I call to your attention
22 an insightful and potentially groundbreaking paper by
23 Professor Paul Ohm at the University of Colorado.

24 Professor Ohm articulates what he views as the
25 failure of anonymization, because he has found that

1 simple computer science techniques enable supposedly
2 hidden data to be reidentified or deanonymized.
3 Professor Ohm's work mirrors the work of researchers at
4 the University of Texas at Austin, who have detailed the
5 use of seemingly anonymous information to uncover the
6 identity of Twitter users on the Netflix rental service.

7 It also calls to mind what became known as the
8 AOL incident, where two New York Times journalists
9 reverse-engineered a user's leaked Internet searches to
10 establish that person's identity. Now, many pundits had
11 dismissed that event as unique, but I think it was rather
12 foreboding.

13 Professor Ohm cautions that we have placed too
14 much reliance on the purported ability to protect an
15 individual's identity by deleting or masking critical
16 pieces of identifying information. If companies cannot
17 truly deliver and consumers cannot expect anonymization,
18 then perhaps our faith in current technologies is
19 misplaced.

20 But let me end on a brighter note. I hope that
21 as consumers demand more control and protection over
22 their privacy competition will spur additional innovation
23 in privacy technology. Chris Hoofnagle, referring to
24 Google Books, has stated rather artfully, "Privacy by
25 design requires early intervention."

1 If we are to stay ahead of the technological
2 curve, we must address the question of privacy by design
3 sooner rather than later, before it is too late. Thank
4 you, and I hope you enjoy today's Privacy Roundtable.

5 (Applause.)

6 DIRECTOR OLSEN: Thank you, Commissioner
7 Harbour.

8 We now have David Vladeck joining us. He's the
9 Director of the Bureau of Consumer Protection. Privacy,
10 as I think all of you know, has been a major focus of his
11 since he joined the Commission, and we are pleased to
12 have him offer opening remarks.

13 (Applause.)

14 DIRECTOR VLADECK: Thanks. Though my staff has
15 put me behind Commissioner Harbour and Professor
16 Mulligan, two very tough acts to follow, I'll try to keep
17 up the pace. It's great to be here in California. John
18 Kennedy once remarked that D.C., Washington, D.C., is a
19 city of southern efficiency and northern charm.

20 Berkeley is a city of enormous charm and,
21 fortunately, we decided we would come to where the
22 technologists were. We have come to the mountain in
23 Berkeley to tap into the technological community that
24 makes its home here. And we really value learning today
25 from people who work on a day-to-day basis at the

1 intersection of technology and privacy.

2 But before I begin I want to say thanks to a
3 number of people who have made today's event happen. Of
4 course, my former student and colleague, Deirdre
5 Mulligan; Chris Hoofnagle. We have always rued Chris'
6 departure from the East Coast to the West; David Grady,
7 Louise Lee, and the Berkeley Center for Law and
8 Technology for cohosting this event with us.

9 I'd like to thank Dean Edley and the law school
10 here at Boalt Hall for providing this lovely venue. I
11 want to thank our colleague, Danny Weitzner, from the
12 Commerce Department for coming out here. We have been
13 working with the Commerce Department, we have been
14 working with Danny, and we look forward to continuing our
15 partnership as we move forward.

16 And finally and most importantly, I'd like to
17 thank our incredibly accomplished groups of panelists.
18 You are why we are here. We are grateful for your
19 expertise, and we look forward to hearing from you today.
20 I want to start with you by talking a little about our
21 December roundtable.

22 Today's roundtable will build on some of the
23 lessons that we learned. And I think there are three key
24 ones.

25 First, that consumers have little understanding

1 of commercial information collecting practices. They
2 don't really understand what data is collected about
3 them, how that data is used and shared, and whether and
4 how they can exercise control over their data.

5 For example, we heard that consumers are
6 largely unaware of the practices in the data brokering
7 industry, particularly the extent and nature of personal
8 information that is regularly collected and sold. In the
9 online world we heard that the practice of behavioral
10 advertising may not be clear to consumers.

11 Indeed, one panelist summed up the extent of
12 consumer confusion. He noted a survey showing that when
13 consumers see the phrase "privacy policy" on a company's
14 Website they think that that means that the company does
15 not share their information with anyone else. We must
16 find ways to improve consumer understanding.

17 A second and related point is that, although
18 traditional, lengthy privacy notices drafted by lawyers
19 are not effective communication tools. There remains an
20 important role for privacy disclosures. Industry is
21 coming up with interesting innovations in this area.

22 Some panelists discussed the possibility of
23 development of a universal icon which would alert
24 consumers that behavioral advertising is taking place.
25 Other panelists discussed new models of consumer

1 disclosure like those offered by Google and Yahoo!, where
2 consumers can see which categories of advertising they
3 receive and opt out of receiving information and
4 advertising in specific categories.

5 At the same time, panelists expressed concern
6 about the extent to which consumers are aware of these
7 options; very few take advantage, as well as the extent
8 to which consumers could easily navigate multiple,
9 different company systems to offer transparency and
10 control.

11 Third, the last thing that we already knew,
12 that consumers do care about privacy, was driven home in
13 many different ways. Several panelists discussed surveys
14 showing that consumers are uncomfortable with the
15 practice of behavioral advertising.

16 Beyond surveys, we know that consumers take
17 affirmative steps to protect privacy, particularly when
18 surfing online. In fact, one panelist mentioned that Ad
19 Block Plus, a pop-up blocker, was the most downloaded
20 add-on for Firefox.

21 And just last week I noticed that the number
22 one emailed article from the New York Times Website was
23 an article about how consumers can change their privacy
24 settings on Facebook, the number one emailed article.
25 That fact speaks volumes about consumers' interest in

1 their own privacy.

2 Now today's roundtable is organized around
3 themes of technology and privacy -- no surprise we are at
4 Berkeley -- and we want to build on what we learned in
5 December. I've always said that as policymakers we
6 should encourage innovation and technology for the
7 benefit of consumers.

8 And I think Microsoft's CEO Steve Ballmer
9 summed this up about as well as it could be summed up.
10 He said: It empowers people to do what they want to do.
11 It lets people be creative. It lets people be
12 productive. It lets people learn things they didn't
13 think they could learn before, and so in a sense it's all
14 about potential. But as we know, potential is a two-way
15 street and technology raises public policy challenges, as
16 well.

17 But to quote from another public figure, author
18 Alice Kahn, she's aptly stated, and I'm quoting, "For a
19 list of all the ways that technologies have failed to
20 improve the quality of life, please press three."

21 The point is that, of course, technology
22 improves our lives, but in the context of today's
23 discussion it can enhance our privacy, as well.

24 But it raises some challenges, and we are going
25 to talk about those today. Indeed, our opening panel

1 will delve into this very issue: How can technology
2 enhance consumer privacy and how it might challenge or
3 circumvent consumer privacy, the double-edged sword.

4 Here, we will explore what we see as a
5 troubling consumer privacy arms race. For every tool
6 developed to give consumers control over collection or
7 tracking, it seems that a counter measure is quickly
8 developed to neutralize or defeat consumer choice. We
9 need to explore that phenomena.

10 Then our panels will examine three questions in
11 specific context: Social networking, cloud computing,
12 and the mobile environment.

13 First, social networking, the online equivalent
14 to the water cooler. Social networking has, and there is
15 just no doubt about it, has revolutionized the way we
16 interact with people.

17 Who needs a Hallmark card when I can poke
18 someone online, or why should I send out an annual
19 holiday card to my friends and family when I can update
20 them on my life online in real time?

21 On the other hand, these sites are a boon to
22 consumers, enabling us to reconnect with high school
23 friends, look up old flames if you have any, or cement
24 relationships with potential business partners.

25 On the other hand, of course, it means that

1 others can scrutinize the minutia of our lives, future
2 employers, current bosses or, even worse for my kids,
3 their parents might try to friend them.

4 So as the amount of personal information shared
5 through these services grows and, as Commissioner Harbour
6 pointed out, as the number of third-party applications
7 with access to such information grows, it's important
8 that consumers understand and know how their data is
9 being shared.

10 Our expert panels will focus on these issues
11 and explore the extent to which transparency and
12 meaningful control exist for consumers when they use
13 these devices. Similarly, cloud computing offers
14 significant consumer benefit, no doubt about it. Storage
15 in the cloud may be cheaper and may reduce the need for
16 businesses and consumers to purchase, operate, and
17 maintain software and hardware themselves.

18 At the same time, storing data on remote
19 computers raises serious privacy and security concerns.
20 For example, the ability of cloud computing services to
21 collect -- excuse me -- to collect and centrally store
22 increasing amounts of consumer data, combined with the
23 ease with which such centrally-stored data may be shared
24 with others, creates a risk that larger amounts of data
25 may be used in ways not originally intended or understood

1 by consumers. Our panelists are sure to shine some
2 sunlight on this practice of cloud computing.

3 Third, increasingly, ubiquitous mobile devices
4 have brought tremendous benefits to consumers. They are
5 so versatile that some people forget that you can
6 actually use them to make phone calls, but we need to
7 examine the privacy considerations here, as well.

8 For example, how is location-based information
9 collected, shared, and used? What constraints are being
10 placed on that practice? How do companies obtain
11 informed consent for such practices on a PDA with a
12 screen this size? Anyone going to read a disclosure
13 policy on something like this? Our panelists will help
14 us analyze these issues in detail.

15 Our last panel will highlight ways in which
16 companies are building privacy into their products and
17 services at the outset, in the way policymakers can
18 encourage such practices. Ideally, privacy protections
19 will be baked in at the beginning, rather than be half-
20 baked afterthoughts.

21 Before we begin the first panel let me make one
22 final comment. I don't want anyone to think that the
23 only work the FTC is doing on privacy is reflected in
24 these roundtables. These roundtables are a pillar of our
25 policy formulation going forward, but they do not

1 represent the sum total of our work in privacy.

2 We intend to maintain an active law enforcement
3 presence to protect consumers from unfair and deceptive
4 privacy practices. As but one example, we are currently
5 examining practices that undermine the tools consumers
6 can use to opt out of behavioral advertising, and we hope
7 to announce law enforcement actions in this area this
8 year.

9 With that, it's time to let our expert
10 panelists take the floor. Thank you very much for
11 coming. We very much look forward to hearing from you
12 all today. Thank you.

13 (Applause.)

14 DIRECTOR OLSEN: I'd like to ask the first
15 panel of panelists to come up to the stage. We will have
16 a couple of minutes while we get settled, if anyone wants
17 to take a short break or grab a cup of coffee. And we'll
18 start promptly at 9:15. Thank you.

19 (Recess taken from 9:06 a.m. to 9:14 a.m.)

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 PANEL 1: TECHNOLOGY AND PRIVACY

2 MS. HARRINGTON-McBRIDE: Good morning,
3 everyone. Welcome to our first panel of Roundtable Two,
4 entitled Technology and Privacy, where perhaps, not
5 surprisingly, given the title of the panel, we will
6 examine the tensions between technology and privacy.

7 Technology, as we all know, provides enormous
8 benefits to our daily lives, and our lives have all been
9 changed significantly in the ways that our other speakers
10 this morning have discussed.

11 I don't know that I can begin to approximate
12 Steve Ballmer's eloquence on the topic, but there is no
13 question that we are now all staying connected and
14 learning in different ways than we did even five or ten
15 years ago, and that there are ways that our productivity
16 has increased and that our lives, again, have been
17 changed immeasurably, personally and professionally.

18 So the benefits to technology I think are
19 unquestioned. It's also, I think, unquestioned that
20 there are times when technologies may impinge on
21 individuals' privacy. And so that's what we are planning
22 to do today, is to talk about this natural tension that
23 has developed.

24 In the escalation of technologies to be used in
25 ways to improve our lives we have begun to see that there

1 are ways in which they may also detract from our privacy.

2 So in this panel we are going to highlight the
3 arms race that David Vladeck mentioned, as new and
4 repurposed technologies are used to collect ever more
5 data about our habits, our behaviors and interests.

6 In some cases this technology can be used to
7 facilitate data collection in ways that are opaque to
8 consumers. And in some instances the collection itself,
9 the methods that are used, may override consumers' stated
10 preferences. We are going to talk today about some uses
11 of technology, specifically that meet both of these
12 criteria.

13 That is, they are opaque and they override
14 consumers' stated preferences. A couple of examples of
15 those are Flash cookies, which now have been used to
16 subvert consumers' preferences regarding cookie-tracking
17 and also offline surveillance technologies.

18 We are also going to take a close look at
19 another topic that was mentioned in Commissioner
20 Harbour's opening remarks. And that is reidentification
21 of data.

22 We are going to look at advances in technology
23 that challenge our assumption about how anonymity works
24 and what it means in a technology-driven world where it
25 may be possible to amalgamate individual bits of data and

1 recombine them in ways that lead to identification of
2 people who previously thought they could not be known.

3 In the second half of the panel we are going to
4 talk about the ways that technology can actually assist
5 in providing individual consumers their privacy. We will
6 look at ways that technology can be used to facilitate
7 this. As David mentioned, it has been used already in
8 some creative ways in providing new opt-out opportunities
9 for consumers.

10 Certainly, there are interesting developments
11 in the mobile space regarding new notices that do have to
12 take advantage of the fact that they are being given on
13 two-and-a-half-inch screens. And so our goal today is to
14 look as holistically as we can about how technology can
15 work in consumers' favor, how we can leverage the
16 technologies that have been developed to provide benefit
17 to consumers, and to examine some of the uses that may
18 have been detrimental to consumers' privacy, and talk
19 about remediation.

20 So with that I am extremely pleased to tell you
21 that we will be talking today with eight expert
22 panelists. The panel will be moderated today by myself,
23 Catie Harrington-McBride, from the Federal Trade
24 Commission; my colleague, Loretta Garrison. And with us,
25 we are joined in alphabetical order because, after all,

1 it's the only fair way to do things, by these eight
2 excellent panelists. We have with us:

3 Pam Dixon, who is the Executive Director of the
4 World Privacy Forum, immediately to my left; to Pam's
5 left,

6 Peter Eckersley, a Staff Technologist with the
7 Electronic Frontier Foundation; to Peter's left,

8 Eric Goldman, Associate Professor at Santa
9 Clara University School of Law; to Eric's left,

10 Chris Jay Hoofnagle, a lecturer here at the
11 University of California, Berkeley School of Law; to
12 Chris' left,

13 Arvind Narayanan, a Postdoctoral Fellow at
14 Stanford University; to Arvind's left,

15 Sid Stamm, and Sid is a new name for you. If
16 you are looking at your packet of information and looking
17 at the agenda, Sid has very graciously agreed to step up
18 and fill in for a colleague of his, Mike Shaver, at
19 Mozilla, who has taken ill and is unable to be with us.

20 Mike, if you are watching on the Webcast, we
21 are wishing you well and hoping that you can be with us
22 another time.

23 Sid, we are extremely grateful that you were
24 able to step in. Sid is a self-described privacy and
25 security nut. To Sid's left we have:

1 Scott Taylor, who is the Chief Privacy Officer
2 at the Hewlard -- Hewlett-Packard company. Sorry about
3 that, Scott. And:

4 Anne Toth, to Scott's left, Vice President of
5 Policy and head of privacy at Yahoo!

6 So we have an esteemed panel, and we hope to
7 engage in a very vibrant discussion.

8 A couple of announcements just by way of
9 procedure to let you know how this will work. It will be
10 a moderated discussion. Lori and I will be asking
11 questions of the panelists, sometimes calling on them
12 individually, sometimes throwing something out for
13 everyone to fight for.

14 We will certainly encourage all of our
15 panelists to participate, regardless of whom we may have
16 called on first. And, panelists, just to remind you, if
17 you have something that you would like to say, would like
18 to jump in the mix, if you could just raise your table
19 tent so that we know that you are interested, we will
20 certainly try to call on you.

21 We are going to have to keep a close watch on
22 the time, although we have the most generous allotment of
23 the entire day, I'm proud to say. No doubt, Lori and I
24 have muscled the others on today's panel to give us this
25 extra 15 minutes. We have so much to cover that we may

1 need to cut things short. So just let us know if you
2 have an interest in speaking, and we will certainly try
3 to get to you.

4 Also I wanted to say that we encourage
5 questions from the audience. From our audience here at
6 Booth Auditorium, if you have questions there are
7 question cards inside the packets that you were given
8 when you checked in today. Feel free to jot your
9 questions down. And throughout this morning's session we
10 will have volunteers going through the aisles and
11 collecting them. You'll just need to pass them down to
12 the aisle.

13 We will do this at a couple of points this
14 morning. If you have a question card ready and you want
15 to hold it up, that's fine. But at about 45 minutes in
16 we will do a collection and get those questions and try
17 to ask some of them here on the panel. We will also do
18 one a few minutes from the end of the panel.

19 If you are in the Webcast audience you, too,
20 are welcome to participate by submitting questions to the
21 address given at the very beginning. And that is,
22 PrivacyRoundtable -- all one word -- @FTC.gov. We will
23 be monitoring that account and escalating those questions
24 up here, as well.

25 So we would be delighted to hear from you. We

1 will try to incorporate your questions to the extent that
2 time allows. And with that I think I'd like to kick it
3 off with some questions. Our panelists know, because we
4 have been doing a lot of prep calls, that we have a
5 strong interest in talking about technologies that are
6 sometimes new, but sometimes repurposed.

7 And by "repurposed," what we mean is a
8 technology that was actually developed for one reason, of
9 course, and then is being reused for another. And a good
10 example of that seems to be the use of Flash cookies or
11 local, stored objects for a purpose that they were not
12 originally intended. And so we wanted to talk a little
13 bit about that.

14 There have been a lot of recent studies on
15 this, a lot of press coverage, and we wanted to ask, how
16 did Flash cookies come to be used instead of HTTP
17 cookies, and what are the privacy implications of their
18 use. So for that, Peter, would you like to start us off?

19 MR. ECKERSLEY: Sure. Flash cookies function a
20 lot like the ordinary cookies that your browser will
21 accept and then send back to a Website you visited
22 previously. But the difference is that rather than being
23 built into the browser itself, they are built into the
24 Flash plug-in that was produced by Adobe.

25 And then, whether by accident or design,

1 probably by accident, it turns out that these cookies,
2 although they function as a tracking mechanism, they
3 don't respect the controls that users are given to turn
4 off, limit, or block ordinary cookies.

5 So people who think that they have configured
6 their browser to block cookies and not be tracked by
7 them, if you go and look at their computers, if they have
8 the Flash Player installed they will actually be tracked
9 by a large number of these Flash cookies.

10 So there is a case where technology clearly
11 circumvents, by accident or by design, the intentions
12 that the user clearly had to not be tracked.

13 MS. HARRINGTON-McBRIDE: Thank you.

14 Chris, do you have anything to add on that
15 about consumers' expectations? For example, if a
16 consumer is diligent, knows the ropes enough on their
17 computer to know that they ought to delete their cookies,
18 what effect -- there'll be no effect, presumptively, on
19 Flash cookies, if they are going into to just
20 traditionally clear their cookies. So --

21 PROFESSOR HOOFNAGLE: Yes. As Peter mentioned,
22 the Flash cookies are not controlled by the browser
23 settings. And this was an advantage, according to some
24 advertising companies. In fact, there is a press
25 release from one advertising company that simply says

1 consumers don't know about this avenue, and we can track
2 people even if they delete their cookies.

3 So there is a clear kind of intent to evade
4 consumer control. And it's one example of a clear
5 opportunity for the Federal Trade Commission to remedy a
6 problem.

7 (Laughter.)

8 MS. HARRINGTON-McBRIDE: Well, I'd like to
9 continue with the panel, but I have some work to do back
10 at the office. Does anyone else on the panel have any
11 thoughts about this general topic? Arvind?

12 DR. NARAYANAN: I want to bring up the point
13 that maybe one reason that Flash, in particular, has sort
14 of come into this role as a supercookie might be because
15 it's a proprietary standard. This has some effects in
16 terms of transparency. It's much harder to create an
17 open-source implementation, for example, because it gives
18 browsers, as well as users, less control over what
19 happens inside of Flash.

20 The importance of not having proprietary
21 standards for the Web has recently been a topic of
22 discussion, and perhaps among all the disadvantages of
23 proprietary standards or de facto proprietary standards,
24 I should say, one should add that it's bad for privacy,
25 as well.

1 MS. HARRINGTON-McBRIDE: All right. Sid?

2 MR. STAMM: I'd also like to add that Flash
3 wasn't originally purposed for this, because well, not
4 everybody had Flash installed, but now it's so ubiquitous
5 on the Web it can be considered about as effective as
6 regular cookies.

7 MS. HARRINGTON-McBRIDE: Pam.

8 MS. DIXON: Another thing to consider is the
9 consumers' perspective on this issue. In order to remove
10 Flash cookies you have to use the controls proposed by
11 the company, and they are very challenging to use. And I
12 think that most consumers find them enormously
13 frustrating. And this also points up an area of tension:
14 What do you do about making a remediation when you might
15 have 20 proprietary technologies? Do consumers need to
16 go to 20 different controls from 20 different companies?
17 This is an issue.

18 MS. HARRINGTON-McBRIDE: You all bring up a
19 good point. It was just in the news, this week I
20 believe, that Adobe has just released a new version of
21 Flash 10.1 or is on the verge of so doing. And it's
22 reported to automatically recognize that the private
23 browsing mode currently found in several of the Internet
24 browsers, they recognize this mode and they abide by its
25 rules, clearing data that's created in a session.

1 But does this change the privacy problem that's
2 been identified by the studies and that some of you have
3 mentioned here this morning?

4 MR. ECKERSLEY: I think it only partially
5 addresses the problem. The fact remains that if you go
6 into your browser and say, "Delete all cookies," the
7 Flash cookies are still there. And the fact remains that
8 if you go into your browser and say, "Limit cookies to
9 the current session, if I quit my browser I want the
10 cookies to go away," Flash still doesn't respect those,
11 those requests. So I mean, they have taken one step
12 towards fixing the situation, but they have got more to
13 do.

14 MS. HARRINGTON-McBRIDE: And to be clear, this
15 is not -- I mean, I think that Chris Hoofnagle raised
16 this point -- this is not something that Adobe is doing.
17 This is something that advertisers are taking advantage
18 of in the Adobe technology. Sid, did you have something?

19 MR. STAMM: Yes. I'd like to make a comment on
20 this new privacy mode. The reason that Flash didn't
21 address a private browsing mode in the past was because
22 the Web browser and the Adobe Flash plug-in are
23 essentially two separate programs, and they don't really
24 communicate a whole lot.

25 And so in order to get it to listen to the

1 browser when the user wants to enter a private browsing
2 mode we had to create some sort of signal the browser
3 could send to Adobe Flash to let it know, hey, the user
4 wants to be in private mode.

5 So 10.1 is an example of a successful signal
6 being established between the browser and Adobe Flash.
7 And we are working on more signals that we can send Adobe
8 Flash so that they can listen to things like, I want to
9 clear all my cookies, or all my history.

10 MS. HARRINGTON-McBRIDE: Anne?

11 MS. TOTH: I think it's also important to
12 understand the scope of this problem. I think there is
13 definitely a potential privacy issue there. And there
14 are some companies who are using Flash cookies in this
15 way, but if you look across the industry and you look at
16 the largest ad network players and the folks who are
17 abiding by self-regulatory standards, you know, it's not
18 that common among the major ad network players.

19 And companies like ours, like at Yahoo!, we
20 disclose what we do with Flash cookies. We explain where
21 you can actually modify them or delete them if you like,
22 but we are not -- when we offer choices to consumers, we
23 are not trying to -- we would never circumvent that
24 choice by trying to slip one by in a Flash cookie.

25 so I think if you look at the role of self-

1 regulation here, companies are basically raising their
2 hand and saying, we will not do this. And it's just
3 another point of differentiation.

4 So I just want to make sure that we recognize
5 that it's not ubiquitous, that most companies are not
6 using Flash cookies to do online behavioral advertising
7 in this way. And a lot of companies have already said:
8 We won't do that.

9 MS. HARRINGTON-McBRIDE: Okay.

10 PROFESSOR HOOFNAGLE: A minor point.

11 MS. HARRINGTON-McBRIDE: Um-hum.

12 PROFESSOR HOOFNAGLE: I think it shows an
13 important difference between first-party companies that
14 consumers have a relationship with, like Yahoo! and HP,
15 who do a lot to establish trust, and then these third
16 parties that don't have any real consumer relationship.
17 And from a statutory framework they look more like
18 consumer-reporting agencies than a situation where a
19 consumer has a direct relationship where market forces
20 can be brought to bear on their conduct.

21 So I think this is another area where the FTC
22 has opportunities to try to address the gaps between
23 first and third-party entities. And I know Eric has
24 something to say about that.

25 (Laughter.)

1 MS. HARRINGTON-McBRIDE: Eric, please weigh in.

2 PROFESSOR GOLDMAN: I think the discussion
3 about Flash cookies is really just a microcosm of that
4 introductory remark about a technological arms races.
5 And so, as usual, we have to ask the question: What will
6 technology do to cure the problem itself, or the market
7 will do to cure the problem itself, and whether we need
8 the FTC to fill in the gaps.

9 And so Chris' point may be valid that perhaps
10 we would say that the market will never fix the problem
11 with respect to the third-party relationship. But I look
12 at the Flash cookies as an opportunity for technologists
13 and market players, like Yahoo!, to say: Here's how we
14 are going to respect consumers' expressions of interest.

15 And, you know, when we have the next version of
16 this panel x number of years from now, we'll be talking
17 about some other things, but we are going to have the
18 same deja vu of, there has been a gap created between
19 what technology can do and what consumers want, and what
20 should we do. Should we fix it? Should we wait for
21 someone to fix it? I think Flash cookies are just a
22 small microcosm of that broader problem.

23 MS. HARRINGTON-McBRIDE: That's an excellent
24 point that Eric raises. We also want to talk about other
25 means of using existing technologies or perhaps

1 developing newer technologies to find new ways to collect
2 data. And, again, some of these are nonopaque. Some of
3 these are perhaps in circumvention of consumers' wishes.

4 There has been a lot of discussion about other
5 supercookies -- this is just one of that genre -- and
6 other methods of tracking that may be more sophisticated
7 and less well known.

8 Peter, I know you have done some work on this.
9 Could you tell us a little bit about it?

10 MR. ECKERSLEY: Well, I wouldn't say that the
11 other kinds of supercookies are more sophisticated than
12 Flash cookies. I think all cookies, fundamentally from a
13 computer science point of view, they are very simple
14 technologies. They're just data storage. But the
15 problem is that there are about five or six of these
16 other kinds of supercookies.

17 In addition to Flash cookies, there are
18 dumb-storage objects. There are HTML 5 databases. There
19 are Silverlight cookies, Microsoft Silverlight cookies.
20 There are Google Gears cookies. And I have to give some
21 props to Google for having -- they tend to pop up a
22 little notice before you get supercookied by Google
23 Gears. So maybe that technology is a little less
24 dangerous than some of the other supercookies.

25 But what we have got is the -- and Microsoft

1 Internet Explorer also has a thing called user data. So
2 there are all these different things. And if you want to
3 not be tracked by cookie-like mechanisms, you need to not
4 only block cookies but -- and Flash cookies, you need to
5 go in and modify settings potentially for a lot of these.

6 Now, some of them, some of them do better jobs
7 at respecting user preferences. I know that Mozilla
8 tends to block the dumb-storage cookies, if you block
9 cookies. So I don't want to say that all of these as a
10 category are as bad as the Flash cookies are.

11 But there is this constellation of potential
12 tracking mechanisms, a whole cloud of potential tracking
13 mechanisms that people need to worry about. And, you
14 know, as a consumer advocate I don't want to tell people,
15 hey, go and do these ten things and then spin around
16 backwards in order to not be tracked.

17 MS. HARRINGTON-McBRIDE: Pam.

18 MS. TOTH: You know, when I think about cookies
19 -- and I haven't had breakfast yet. So I'm actually -- a
20 supercookie sounds really good to me right now.

21 (Laughter.)

22 MS. TOTH: But I want us to all be cognizant
23 and think about not throwing the baby out with the bath
24 water. So there are lots of benefits that technology
25 imparts on us. And, you know, if you block all cookies

1 you will actually not be able to take advantage of some
2 of the value that cookies provide to you and that exists,
3 you know, in the Internet space, but offline, as well.

4 Years ago, I remember I went to an
5 accessability conference, actually, so the topic was all
6 about assistive technology. And I heard Vint Cerf speak.
7 And it wasn't a privacy event. But he was talking about
8 the wonders of the day when you could actually -- when
9 your pantry could order groceries for you on the Internet
10 because everything is RFID-tagged and your pantry would
11 tell the Internet that you were down on milk and cereal
12 and it would automatically order it for you, and wouldn't
13 that be an amazing world.

14 And as a person with three small children, a
15 busy life, and all of this going on I just thought, you
16 know, wouldn't it be great if I could walk into a grocery
17 store, put everything in my cart, walk straight out of
18 the grocery store, not have to go through the checkout
19 line and stand there and think, do I have 15 items or 20
20 items; got to be here or there.

21 I can just walk out. I can charge my card
22 because everything is labeled, and it would just be
23 superconvenient. And then I go home, and it's all great.
24 It can even reorder for me. But there are obviously
25 privacy challenges as to that kind of a world.

1 Whereas, I might want to be able to reorder
2 milk without having to think about it, I certainly
3 wouldn't want someone walking by my house saying, you
4 know, Anne, you only have three Tampax left. You know,
5 that's not something that I would want. So there has got
6 to be a protection in place to make sure that, you know,
7 you are able to control harm and add protective layers
8 without actually taking away the consumer benefit that
9 technology can bring us.

10 MS. HARRINGTON-McBRIDE: Scott.

11 MR. TAYLOR: Yes. I think Anne really brings
12 up a good point, and everybody on the panel's been
13 talking about it, that every technology that brings
14 benefits, because we can talk about cookies and we can
15 talk about all the benefits that come from the fact that
16 you can go back to a site and it remembers your user ID,
17 the customization that comes from it can very much be
18 used in nefarious ways.

19 And I think that every technology that we are
20 going to talk about that brings benefit or that maybe was
21 created to create value, whether it be to the company, or
22 organization, or to the consumer themselves, can be often
23 turned around and used in bad ways.

24 And I think what's being highlighted just in
25 this first discussion is the fact that technology itself

1 isn't necessarily bad, but we have got to ensure, as Anne
2 was highlighting with Yahoo!, that organizations are held
3 accountable to understand the risks that these
4 technologies pose, as well as the benefits, and that they
5 are held accountable to the obligations and the promises
6 that they make, whether those are driven by regulation or
7 their own self-assertions.

8 But the administrative controls that sit
9 between either regulation or expectations and the
10 technologies that can help us deliver both value, as well
11 as privacy protections, those administrative controls and
12 the accountability of organizations becomes critical,
13 because I often -- we were talking in our prep for -- for
14 the panel about RFID, and then new technologies being
15 created to scramble RFID so that people can't read it if
16 it's something that you are walking past an RFID reader.

17 So we are putting technology on top of
18 technology to try to solve problems, when, in fact, we
19 need to focus on the fact that the organizations using
20 these technologies need to be accountable for how they
21 are using them, and the risks, and the values, the
22 benefits that come from that.

23 So I think that that concept of accountability
24 and administrative controls really is going to be some
25 place we need to focus on if we are ever going to try to

1 solve the problem of the good and the bad, the double-
2 edge sword that Commissioner Harbour talked about.

3 MS. HARRINGTON-McBRIDE: I think that's an
4 excellent point. Before we get to that discussion,
5 though, which we absolutely will do toward the end of
6 this entire session, let me ask a little bit about
7 something that Anne has alluded to, which is the offline
8 use of tracking. So tracking, whether through RFID or
9 the information that our electrical systems may now put
10 out to the smart grid; tracking that happens in offline
11 retail, brick-and-mortar retail establishments.

12 Pam, you have some new research on that. Could
13 you tell us a little bit about what you are seeing?

14 MS. DIXON: Sure. We put out a report
15 yesterday that details, I think for the first time, the
16 profound privacy issues in digital signage networks.
17 These are basically networks where video screens are
18 bidirectional as opposed to unidirectional.

19 You have a good example in Whole Foods in
20 Chicago. People who are walking around looking at tomato
21 videos are actually having their images captured by the
22 video screens, analyzed by facial recognition technology,
23 then having their gender analyzed and sent back to the
24 mother ship for direct marketing purposes.

25 Now, I don't think that the people looking at

1 the screens at Whole Foods in Chicago exactly know that
2 this is going on. I looked at the privacy policies in
3 Whole Foods. No disclosure of this. Not that someone
4 would be cruising around looking at produce thinking
5 about a Website privacy policy in the first place. So
6 this raises a lot of issues.

7 When we started to look at this issue and do
8 some research on it we found an industry document called
9 best practices, recommended code of conduct for consumer
10 tracking methods. And it's a self-regulatory document.
11 And they basically said technological advances have made
12 it enormously simple to track consumers' every move in
13 public and private spaces and keep it for longevity,
14 using security camera footage and new footage obtained by
15 the digital signage network.

16 So what does this mean for consumers? The big
17 problem here is that your face, your body, your gender,
18 your ethnicity, your personal characteristics become new
19 data fodder. And when you look at what these companies
20 are saying about how they are managing the data in their
21 code of best practices and also in their privacy policy,
22 what they have come to is that faces and people's bodies
23 are no longer PII, or personally-identifiable
24 information.

25 No, they are not, because unless a person's

1 image is matched with their name or home address, it's
2 not personally identifiable. So this is putting enormous
3 tension on an old conflict which is, if a person is
4 walking in public or in a private space, but they are
5 essentially in public, they have no privacy rights.
6 You've given them up by being in public.

7 But in an era of essentially unrestrained, you
8 know, recordings and imagetaking, I think new tensions
9 are being put on that. And what Anne describes as, you
10 know, the RFID tracking, it already exists in stores.
11 It's called path tracking, and there is actually products
12 available for it. We have illustrations in our report.

13 But the thing is, is that do we want to have
14 principles that control that, and I think the answer is
15 yes. And I think it's a very significant opportunity for
16 the FTC here to come up with principles that control
17 broad privacy issues in regards to disclosure of tracking
18 of consumers, whether they are in public or in private.
19 I think we need to look at that afresh and anew.

20 MS. HARRINGTON-McBRIDE: Deirdre Mulligan
21 mentioned at the very beginning of our session today that
22 Chairman Pitofsky, who apparently was, in this regard,
23 extraordinarily prescient, noted that you may choose the
24 steak, but they will know that you thought about the
25 salmon.

1 Apparently, you don't need to shop online for
2 that to be the case, according to this new information.
3 This is an emerging field. Does anyone else on the panel
4 --

5 I see, Arvind, you have your tag up. Do you
6 know anything about the prevalence of this? Do you have
7 thoughts about what to do in a ubiquitous data collection
8 environment? What solutions can you put into play?

9 DR. NARAYANAN: That's a great question. I
10 want to make a slightly related point, which is that in
11 addition to tracking increasing in the offline world, the
12 difference between online and offline tracking is
13 increasingly becoming thinner and even vanishing.

14 My favorite example of this is the fact that
15 information about who you are friends with on online
16 social networks, as well as what kind of comments you
17 make, get aggregated, both across users and across social
18 networks by companies such as Rapleaf. And then this
19 gets fed into, you know, credit organizations, and then
20 banks use this to make lending decisions about you.

21 And so the problem is not only that there is
22 this separate kind of tracking going on, but also that
23 it's all coming together.

24 MS. HARRINGTON-McBRIDE: Anne.

25 MS. TOTH: I think that as we think about these

1 things, restrictions on use rather than perhaps even
2 collection might be more useful. So if I'm at Whole
3 Foods and they notice that I'm looking at tomatoes and
4 they notice that the same individual, not knowing
5 necessarily who it is, is looking at lettuce and they put
6 tomatoes and lettuce together, well, I might be okay with
7 that. That doesn't feel very invasive.

8 But if they are doing that in order to market
9 to me in a very personal way where they know who I am or
10 they have matched it to my actual identity, then I have
11 some other issues with it. But those things have
12 happened for a very long time now. And, you know, I work
13 in this industry. I think about these issues all the
14 time.

15 It wasn't -- it was sort of driven home to me
16 for the very first time after I had a baby, and I showed
17 up at home with this brand new baby and waiting for me at
18 home was a giant can of infant formula mailed to my home,
19 to my personal address, knowing that I had just given
20 birth to a baby.

21 And I sat there and I thought, wow, you know,
22 they didn't waste a second, you know. So direct
23 marketing practices like this that know who you are, that
24 associate it with some potentially sensitive information,
25 I think some people might think giving birth to a baby is

1 kind of personal, but it's a public-record event, right?

2 That's the sort of thing I think that starts to
3 get people a little bit concerned in that form of use.

4 MS. HARRINGTON-McBRIDE: Chris, your thoughts?

5 PROFESSOR HOOFNAGLE: Just to follow up on that
6 point. One of the things that's interesting about
7 privacy-enhancing technologies is that they are generally
8 -- or at least in my experience -- there have been
9 generally restrictions on collection. The whole idea
10 behind pets is just to stop information collection.

11 And so I would pose a question: How could we
12 use technology to ensure that uses, use controls, are
13 followed, because I think that the problem that many
14 consumers face is that once that data gets out they
15 really have no control over use. And there is no kind of
16 transparency in some of these organizations. There is no
17 data provenance.

18 So how do you ensure that once this data goes
19 out as a consumer or as a regulator can technology be
20 used to ensure there use restrictions are in place?

21 MS. TOTH: Something potentially audacious.
22 Yes. We at Yahoo! have developed tools to let users see
23 what we think you are interested in, right? So we have
24 our Ad Interest Manager that we launched a month ago, and
25 it is a privacy-enhancing technology. We are trying to

1 use technology to empower consumers to say: This is how
2 you know what we know and this is how you control what we
3 can use about you.

4 I haven't found an offline tool that allows me
5 to see how a company has segmented me or given me access
6 to that degree of information or degree of control. So
7 I'm sure that I will be aggressively shot down by
8 somebody on the panel. But if I say that, you know, I
9 think there might actually almost be more privacy in some
10 respects online than there exists in the offline world,
11 or at least that we have been incented to give those
12 controls to consumers more and more.

13 I think actually just yesterday another ad
14 network opened the kimono on, you know, profiles that
15 they are giving users access to and control over. So
16 reactions?

17 MS. HARRINGTON-McBRIDE: I'm sure there are. I
18 see, I think, more tents standing than laying down now.
19 Scott.

20 MR. TAYLOR: I just wanted to comment on this
21 concept of use versus collection. I think that there is
22 a lot of merit to that. Collection continues to be
23 important and I think, more important than anything, the
24 transparency that comes at the point of collection.

25 But I do believe that use more and more is

1 becoming the lens that we need to think about. And I
2 believe that that's true, because that's ultimately where
3 the risk and the harm, a big part of it, will come from,
4 is how that information is used. I think it's much
5 easier for us in good transparency to explain how that
6 information will be used, not only, as Chris was saying,
7 in a first-party sense, but how that use might follow
8 into a third-party sense.

9 Chris asked the question of how could
10 technology help to solve that. I truly believe that a
11 lot of the work that is being done around the concept of
12 sticky data is very important that tags around
13 obligations and consent that was given or collected,
14 obtained, for the data, that it follows the data through
15 its lifetime in an appropriate fashion.

16 It's a complex thing, but we have many examples
17 of where that type of technology's being used today in
18 network advertising for revenue, as an example.

19 MS. HARRINGTON-McBRIDE: And that's actually --
20 you know -- I hate to cut you off, Scott, but I do -- we
21 are actually going to devote a fair amount of time to
22 that right at the end of the panel. And I want to get
23 back to all those things that businesses can do.

24 But to air a little bit more about the specific
25 issue of tracking, I mean, Anne raises the point that,

1 you know, this is not maybe secret data anyway. Shopper
2 loyalty cards and other mechanisms perhaps allow for some
3 transparency already.

4 How would the introduction of facial
5 recognition, heat mapping in stores, tracking and
6 surveillance technologies deployed in retail stores
7 beyond what we already know to be fairly commonly used,
8 how would that impact the privacy landscape?

9 Arvind, is that a point that you would care to
10 speak to?

11 DR. NARAYANAN: I was going to make a point
12 about the distinction between collection and use. Maybe
13 I can wait for another --

14 MS. HARRINGTON-McBRIDE: Okay. Pam.

15 MS. DIXON: Yes. I think there is a hierarchy
16 that you can really look at in terms of this technology.
17 Some tracking technologies pose less risk. Some pose a
18 lot more risk. But right now, already in practice, we
19 have systems that are tying your captured video data with
20 facial recognition, with gender analytics, to loyalty
21 card purchases. It's already happening right now.

22 So that information becomes identifiable. And
23 I think something that we need to think about, is that we
24 are really moving into a world where images are going to
25 become the new identifiability. You know, instead of

1 your name being the big idea online, it's going to be
2 your image.

3 So a captured image of a person, if you can
4 identify that person by their name, that's going to be
5 like gold for commercial data brokers in the coming
6 years. And we have got to think about that collection
7 and that kind of tagging. And I do think we have to
8 focus on the collection of data, especially when it's
9 surreptitious.

10 I just don't think it's proper to have a data
11 collection mechanism that consumers do not know about.
12 That defies their expectation of privacy.

13 MS. HARRINGTON-McBRIDE: All right. With that,
14 Peter, I'm going to give you the last word for this
15 segment.

16 MR. ECKERSLEY: Excellent. Thank you.

17 So something that Anne said before I think
18 raised an important point, which is the fair information
19 practice of access. Now, I think a lot of us on the
20 privacy advocacy side think that the situation right now
21 is so broken that the fair information practices won't
22 save us.

23 Even if we could actually implement them all,
24 there are other kinds of regulation or help that we
25 probably need in order to get consumers some privacy

1 back. But having said that, the fair information
2 practice of access is a really interesting one and one
3 that I think, if we could do some more work in developing
4 it and implementing it in a sensible way, might be a
5 powerful light to shine into the kind of dark void of
6 data collection.

7 Now, what would that look like? I think one
8 thing it would have to look like is not you having to go
9 to dozens of different data brokers, in-store loyalty
10 cards, and Yahoo!, and lots of other people and ask them
11 all through different interfaces what data they have
12 about you.

13 It would have to be a single place that you
14 could go where these companies were required to report
15 that they have collected data about you and tell you what
16 it is, and let you go in and delete it and say: Go away
17 and never collect data about me again.

18 And the other hard thing that it would need to
19 do is that it would need to be secure. See, because if
20 you just build this thing and you don't do it securely,
21 then hackers and people who want to collect data about
22 people will soon be sneaking in there and getting your
23 data out of it.

24 But if we can solve those two problems then I
25 think this would be an exciting direction to explore in

1 terms of giving consumers more control.

2 MS. HARRINGTON-McBRIDE: Well, I think we have
3 almost 45 more minutes on the panel. So let's try to
4 work on that. Lori.

5 MS. GARRISON: Well, thank you.

6 I believe that we have already begun to touch
7 on the problem of the merging of the data, the
8 multiplicity of individual handheld devices and the
9 problems that arise now with de-anonymization.

10 So I want to turn to that issue here and ask
11 Arvind, to start off, has technology made anonymity
12 difficult, if not impossible, to achieve?

13 DR. NARAYANAN: That's a great question. And
14 when I think of anonymity, from at least a computer
15 science perspective, I tend to divide it into these two
16 very different categories. One is what we call
17 communications anonymity and the other is data anonymity.

18 Communications anonymity would go to questions
19 of something like what's Toro enables, the anonymity
20 network. Can there be a group of people who are
21 communicating with each other so that anybody who's
22 snooping, let's say a government interested in
23 surveillance or, really, anybody else, is not able to
24 tell who's communicating with whom?

25 And in that sense technology has, I think, made

1 things a lot better to where it's been very helpful to,
2 you know, lots of peoples around the world.

3 The other question, though, is data anonymity.
4 And there I think the story has been almost entirely
5 negative. The sort of default solution for entering data
6 anonymity up until now has been deidentification, and the
7 track record there has not been very good at all. We
8 have had the AOL search data incident. There is the
9 de-anonymization of Netflix and other social-networking
10 data sets. And these incidents just keep happening.

11 And so the lesson really here is that when you
12 are looking at data that's as rich as is being collected
13 now, and the term that we use as far as their
14 high-dimensional data, which means that you have data
15 about individual consumers and there is a lot of points
16 of information going back to their activities over, say,
17 years, or something like that. And here it's not clear
18 that there is anything that technology can do to ensure
19 data anonymization.

20 So if I could summarize that I would say
21 communications anonymity has become a lot easier, but the
22 more relevant thing to this panel is data anonymization.
23 And that's not been a happy story so far.

24 MS. GARRISON: Chris, do you have a comment?

25 PROFESSOR HOOFNAGLE: Yes. And this relates

1 back to the previous discussion. There are very subtle
2 ways in which people can be uniquely identified, as
3 Arvind has pointed out in his academic research. But I'd
4 call everyone's attention to a recent case called Pineda
5 v. Williams Sonoma, here, a California state case.

6 In this case, Jessica Pineda went to a Williams
7 Sonoma store and paid with a credit card. And at the
8 register the cashier asked her, "What is your ZIP Code?"

9 And what was going on behind the scenes is that
10 Williams Sonoma was taking the ZIP code and combining it
11 with her name capture from the credit card swipe, and
12 that actually gives you unique identification, or at
13 least unique enough for marketing's sake.

14 So even, you know, even when you are at that
15 register and someone asks you your ZIP Code, what might
16 be going through the consumer's mind is, do I need to
17 provide this for security, for authentication. The
18 underlying issue there, the underlying motivation might
19 actually be identification in such a way that it hides it
20 from the consumer.

21 MS. GARRISON: Well, now, we have this merging,
22 also, of -- we not only have the richness of all this
23 data that's being collected offline through video and
24 other kinds of new technologies online, but we have the
25 merging of the data. Traditionally, the privacy law has

1 focused on this distinction between what is
2 personally-identifiable information and that's what's to
3 be protected and secured, and then nonpersonal
4 identifiable information where you don't have as great a
5 concern because it doesn't link to an individual.

6 Given where we are with the technology now,
7 does this distinction make any sense anymore? I'm going
8 to throw it open. Does anyone have comment or question
9 or a point on this, or...? Scott, would you like to
10 begin?

11 MR. TAYLOR: You know, I think that PII in its
12 traditional sense, 25 years ago when I was doing direct
13 marketing it made a lot of sense, but I think it's
14 becoming less and less useful. And I think that's been
15 illustrated just this morning that, you know, we are only
16 one piece of data away from identifying people or
17 reidentifying deanonymized data.

18 And I really think that PII has had a place,
19 but we need to think about data in a different way. I'm
20 not saying that all data is impactful, but a lot of data
21 is impactful. And I really think that it behooves us to
22 start thinking about the next generation of what PII was
23 and think about how we can oversee and protect impactful
24 information.

25 Some data never will have any real impact.

1 Anne's brought up some examples of where things are
2 pretty innocuous. But the ability in this networked
3 environment to combine and combine and combine data, at
4 some point impact can be achieved. And that impact can
5 come with it value and benefits, but it can also be
6 harmful. And I think that we need to think about that in
7 a very different way going forward.

8 MS. GARRISON: Scott, on that point, is there a
9 way in which you draw some sort of a boundary or a
10 distinction that's workable as you move forward? In
11 other words, what we have been doing is, you say name,
12 address, you know, contact information, so forth, that's
13 specifically, personally identifiable.

14 But there are other kinds of information where
15 it was just, you know, just the fact that you have an
16 account somewhere, but not information about the account,
17 or that you live in a certain city without anything more
18 specific? I mean, does it make sense to have those
19 specific kinds of categories, or do we need to look at it
20 differently? I'm trying to figure out what you mean by
21 "impactful."

22 MR. TAYLOR: Yes. I think that it's a good
23 example, and it's a good question. The example of being
24 able to identify somebody and to create some impact is
25 really what I'm talking about. So data can be combined,

1 and that data suddenly becomes personally identifiable.
2 The data by itself in different sources may not be. And
3 we have talked a lot about IP addresses.

4 But we can all think of examples where an IP
5 address could be considered in isolation nonPII. But we
6 can also think of lots of examples where that can be
7 combined with other information to quickly become PII or
8 something that's personally identifiable.

9 I think that we could create those boundaries.
10 I don't necessarily have them in my mind at this moment,
11 but I think that the point is we need to think about it
12 in a very different way. I don't think that PII by
13 itself solves the problem, because of the nature of how
14 data can be combined, and the ubiquitous collection that
15 we were talking about earlier.

16 MS. GARRISON: Okay. Lots of cards out. Sid.

17 MR. STAMM: Yes. I want to agree with Scott.

18 Every bit of information you can get about
19 somebody is going to tell you a little bit of something
20 about them. And this constellation of information that
21 you can collect online and offline about people is
22 exactly what Peter was talking about before.

23 Each bit of data may not be interesting in
24 itself, but it has some sort of significance towards the
25 person's identity, the person who owns the data. And

1 with enough of these little bits of data you can end up
2 with something that's personally identifiable.

3 MS. GARRISON: And also the particular piece of
4 data itself may have once been nonidentifiable, but now
5 they become identifiable. So, for example, an IP
6 address, as we move into IPB6 and individuals get static
7 IP addresses, we are going to have a reverse lookup, it's
8 not that far away, where it will be tied not just to a
9 device, but that particular device to one single
10 individual.

11 Arvind.

12 DR. NARAYANAN: Yes. In general, I agree with
13 Scott and Sid. And my sense is that PII is not a helpful
14 concept going forward in the context of data privacy.
15 Let me offer a comment about categories of PII that you
16 brought up. I think an interesting thing that happened
17 is that there are two different contexts in which PII is
18 used in privacy law.

19 One is in breach notification laws, which a
20 number of states have passed recently in response to
21 incidents of theft of sensitive data such as Social
22 Security numbers and credit card numbers.

23 Now, breach disclosure laws lay out these
24 categories of what the laws call PII. And those are the
25 categories of data which, if breached, then consumers

1 need to be notified.

2 There are also privacy laws, which are about a
3 completely different issue. It's not about financial
4 information. It's about all information in general. In
5 these laws they also use the term "PII," but in a very
6 different way. Sometimes they do lay out categories, but
7 even when they do they follow it up by saying that any
8 information that can potentially be used to reidentify
9 should be considered PII.

10 And what the research has shown, as Sid just
11 mentioned, is that any bit of information at all can have
12 that role in conjunction with other pieces of
13 information. And so if we are going to talk about PII at
14 all in the context of privacy it must be admitted that
15 all information is PII. And, basically, that is why I
16 feel that this concept does not have both.

17 MS. HARRINGTON-McBRIDE: Peter.

18 MR. ECKERSLEY: Conveniently, to add to what
19 Sid and Arvind have been saying, which sounds like a
20 confusing morass, like how could we cope with a world
21 where every single fact is potentially identifying. It
22 turns out there is a fairly elegant mathematical theory
23 for doing that.

24 And I don't want to talk about mathematics too
25 much on this panel, but those bits, if they are

1 independent of each other, can be added up. And the
2 mathematics is if you hit 33 independent bits of
3 information about a person's identity that's enough to
4 make them globally unique on this planet with seven
5 billion people.

6 Now, how does this work in practice?
7 Conveniently, we actually -- I don't want to talk -- brag
8 about EFF projects too much today, but we launched a
9 project yesterday which does an example of this for Web
10 browsers.

11 So if you go to the EFF.org Website and then
12 click through to this thing called Panopticlick, you can
13 see this theory being applied through the characteristics
14 inside your Web browser.

15 And what you'll see is that you get different
16 measurements of bits of information from different things
17 like the operating system version, or the browser
18 version, or the fonts on your computer. And for a lot of
19 people right now their browsers have enough independent
20 bits of information to essentially be like PII.

21 If you attach it to a name, you know, it's a
22 fingerprint that you can take around the Web with you and
23 leave it everywhere, and all your actions can be
24 correlated with it.

25 MS. GARRISON: Anne, I want to throw a question

1 to you that's related to this. Should we care whether
2 data can effectively be identified, or should we change
3 consumer expectations and accept that there is ubiquitous
4 collection of all information about us, no matter the
5 source, whether it's publicly available or privately
6 held?

7 MS. TOTH: On the deidentification side, I
8 mean, certainly, as a company that's engaged in search --
9 and there are other notable companies in the audience
10 today that are engaged in search -- we have taken a
11 number of steps to deidentify search data. And in our
12 case, you know, all log file data, it's -- as a business
13 you are, you know, while -- if you take Arvind's argument
14 that, you know, to the nth degree that eventually in some
15 way, shape, or form all bits of data are personally
16 identifiable if you associate them with one another, and
17 I think technology certainly removes some of the
18 boundaries.

19 I mean, with the pace of technological change
20 it's entirely possible that you could make that argument
21 that as a business you are definitely going to have
22 different types of security systems for systems that
23 store credit card information than you are systems that
24 store aggregated demographic information, for example.

25 So there are going to be pragmatic differences

1 in how you treat data, because I think not all data are
2 created equally. And we are going to take steps to
3 deidentify data, but they have to be coupled with really
4 strong data policies because, as we have all discussed
5 here, technology makes it, at the rate of change, makes
6 it very hard to say that you could never do something
7 because certainly if you have enough time, enough
8 engineers, enough money, enough access to other databases
9 that exist in the world, there is a lot of things that
10 you could do.

11 I've said before, in our privacy policy we
12 state a lot of the things that we do do, what we do with
13 data, but it would be impossible to write a policy that
14 lists out all the things I don't do today. I don't eat
15 small puppies. I could put that in there. But I mean,
16 it's sort of -- it's just that there is an infinite list
17 of things that you don't do.

18 So I think that from a pragmatic standpoint as
19 businesses we have to make decisions based on resources
20 and what's practical to do. So that's an important
21 consideration. I just want to make sure that we think
22 about that. I think there are lots of -- when I read a
23 lot of these articles I think they are fascinating, but I
24 also know that, you know, we have strong policies in
25 place to do the best we can to prevent some of those

1 things from happening. And we should be held accountable
2 to those policies.

3 Now, in terms of ubiquitousness of data that's
4 being collected, I think, you know, as Pam has pointed
5 out, we are all exuding data all the time, right. And
6 that is a challenge for us, not just online, but in the
7 offline world.

8 We are walking around, and I'm exuding data at
9 this very moment. It is a challenge for us. And I'm not
10 sure that there is going to be one easy solution to say:
11 This is how we educate consumers about those things. I
12 do believe that consumers need to understand more about
13 what's happening and need to understand how they can
14 control these things.

15 When we talk to consumers about online privacy,
16 there is a great deal of fear and confusion about it.
17 And I think it's largely been because it's the Internet.
18 It's technology. I don't know who's there. I don't know
19 how it works. It's a black box. But I think consumers
20 actually aren't entirely aware of just how much else in
21 their world is equally as complex.

22 If I walk into a room I think, well, I know I
23 can see everybody in this room. So I have some sense
24 that I'm controlling my presence in this room, but I
25 can't control what everybody does with what they are

1 hearing from me and when they walk out of this room what
2 they think about me, certainly. So there are some
3 natural limits to that.

4 MS. HARRINGTON-McBRIDE: I just have a brief
5 announcement. There is apparently a two-door, red,
6 Toyota Camry parked behind the law school, but you didn't
7 leave the keys. So if that's one of you, could you
8 please go to the rear and somebody should be able to talk
9 to you about that.

10 Pam.

11 MS. DIXON: I think something that's intriguing
12 about PII is that the definition of what constitutes PII
13 is definitely in motion most of the time. And certainly
14 one innovative way of addressing that would be to go the
15 HIPAA route, which views information, all information, as
16 protected health information or essentially PII.

17 The healthcare sector has managed to survive
18 that and deal with it. I think two very practical things
19 that can be looked at, one, is that I think we need to
20 spend more time thinking about how do we remove PII and
21 how frequently do we remove it.

22 I think some of the problems that we have been
23 talking about today start to go away if companies start
24 to shed the data. And if, for example, companies were to
25 collect personally-identifiable information, and defining

1 that very broadly, but were to shed that data within 24
2 hours I think some of the privacy risks may be
3 diminished.

4 I think some of the risks that we all think
5 about and theorize about and see in actual practicality
6 increase as data is held and combined over time. I think
7 something else that could be of practical help is the
8 role of privacy audits on what companies are doing with
9 the data.

10 And we really don't talk enough about that
11 aspect of companies having third-party, independent,
12 privacy audits that are published on how they are
13 managing data, and put those out for the consumer.

14 MS. HARRINGTON-McBRIDE: All right. We are
15 going to continue our discussion now with some of the
16 issues related to privacy-enhancing technologies, and
17 start to look at some of the ways that technology can be
18 used in ways that may help protect consumers' privacy,
19 and also finally get to this question that I think
20 everybody's been wanting to answer and been starting to
21 answer, which is, what role do businesses play and
22 organizations generally, not just businesses, play in
23 helping to protect consumer privacy, and how can they use
24 these technologies wisely.

25 So with that, what are the tools that have been

1 developed to date? Let's talk a little bit historically
2 about ways that technology tools have been developed to
3 give consumers control to allow them to manage the
4 collection or use of their data. Any historians on the
5 panel who want to take a shot at this, or shall we do it
6 as a Wiki?

7 Eric.

8 PROFESSOR GOLDMAN: Well, I'm not sure I'm
9 going to answer your question directly, but I think maybe
10 we can take a cut at it by trying to define what we mean
11 by privacy-enhancing technology, because I think a lot of
12 times when we have these types of discussions people
13 default to think, oh, we are talking about P3P again.

14 And we should talk about P3P. It is a prime
15 example of an effort to establish some type of
16 privacy-enhancing technology online. But I think a
17 privacy-enhancing technology is anything that can help
18 consumers manage their information flow. So in my mind,
19 when I think about antispam software or antispam filters,
20 -- in my mind -- that's a privacy-enhancing technology.

21 When I think about antispyware software or
22 antivirus software, that is in a sense a
23 privacy-enhancing technology. It might have other
24 benefits, as well. It might also enhance security, but
25 it fits into the same bucket. It's managing the

1 information flow.

2 And I don't mean to speak for Yahoo!, but
3 perhaps we might even go so far as to say that the
4 privacy manager systems that you guys offer would fit
5 into the bucket of a privacy-enhancing technology. It's
6 designed to try to make the consumers' experience better,
7 to get the information they want and keep the information
8 they don't want.

9 I don't know if you would consider it that way
10 but, certainly, we could be very expansive in how we
11 think about that. So if we think about it expansively
12 when we look at the "history," we actually have to look
13 at the full set of different ways that people would try
14 to manage their information flows. And I think that
15 actually shows some successes and some failures.

16 MS. HARRINGTON-McBRIDE: Okay. Anne.

17 MS. TOTH: Thank you for that segue. The thing
18 about it when we look at advertising online it's one
19 small area of data collection and use online, but the Ad
20 Interest Manager that we introduced is one piece of that.

21 One of the things that we were looking at is,
22 you know, how do you enhance notices. How do you make
23 them? How do you put them outside of privacy policies?
24 The announcement of the industrywide icon, you know, is
25 an example of movement towards trying to simplify and

1 educate consumers in a consistent way across the industry
2 that when you receive an ad online you can go and look at
3 this icon, click on this icon and find out ultimately --
4 and this is the direction we are moving in is actually --
5 by transmitting some meta data about the ad with the ad.

6 A user can some day in the very near future be
7 able to see who's serving that ad to me, where can I go
8 to opt out. And when the user goes to opt out at that
9 point we can actually show them, we at Yahoo! do show
10 them, this is what we are using to customize your
11 advertising; this is how you can interact with this;
12 these are the categories you can turn off; you can turn
13 them all off.

14 In our view it's really about simplifying this
15 for consumers, because there is so much here that we are
16 talking about and it is complex, absolutely. And
17 technology is moving at a pace that it's only going to
18 get more complex.

19 So how do we simplify the choices and give
20 people, really, access to what is important to manage and
21 give them, certainly, the flexibility and the granularity
22 of controls without completely overwhelming them with so
23 much information about information.

24 That is, I think, our challenge. And we are, I
25 hope, stepping up to the plate and providing one model

1 for how that can be done.

2 MS. HARRINGTON-McBRIDE: All right. Before we
3 go any further, does anyone on the panel have any
4 thoughts about the definition that Eric has drawn for us,
5 which is a very broad and expansive one? Should we be
6 thinking that broadly about what constitutes a
7 privacy-enhancing technology?

8 Does anyone take issue?

9 Peter?

10 MR. ECKERSLEY: I don't know whether this is a
11 definition, but the best way I think to think about
12 privacy-enhancing technologies is that they are about
13 putting the genie back in the bottle in general. What
14 tends to happen, the points got made earlier on, is that
15 the privacy threats come from the design of technologies,
16 and the design of technologies not necessarily to invade
17 privacy but, really, just to make them as feature-full as
18 possible.

19 So one example of that is the Web. And if you
20 look at the Web and the privacy threats that we find in
21 the Web, they start with IP addresses, which were
22 necessary to make TCP connections, to fetch data from a
23 Web server. They include the third-party content that
24 can see what you are doing, which came from the desire to
25 make the Web a hypertext system, so that content from

1 different places could be combined.

2 They include cookies, which were designed to
3 make the Web a stateful user interface so that Websites
4 could remember that you had pressed a button previously.
5 They include Javascript, which was intended to make pages
6 do things that are more like computer programs and less
7 like flat text documents.

8 They include Flash, which was intended to embed
9 moving images, and animation, and interacting animations,
10 and pages. So each time we added a new feature we
11 created a new privacy threat. And what privacy-enhancing
12 technologies are doing is they are trying to run around
13 after all of these new features. And their task is very
14 hard because the feature, if you just block the thing you
15 have lost the feature. You are browsing the Web like
16 it's 1990 again.

17 And so what you are trying to do, if you are
18 building a privacy-enhancing technology, is put the genie
19 back in the bottle, except occasionally you want the
20 genie because it's cool and it grants you wishes.

21 And the technology needs to know the difference
22 between the good genie and the bad genie. And I think
23 that's fundamentally why privacy-enhancing technologies
24 are always losing this arms race and why, perhaps, we
25 need to break that circuit somehow.

1 MS. HARRINGTON-McBRIDE: All right.

2 Sid.

3 MR. STAMM: I want to add that I believe that
4 it's more than one genie in this bottle. And I think
5 what we should do is not only run around and try and put
6 the genie back in the bottle afterwards, but also allow
7 people to know about this fire hose of features that is
8 the Web, and turn off the ones that they are personally
9 worried about.

10 So our philosophy is that privacy matters and
11 people like to be able to opt out of these things. And
12 so in Firefox, for example, we have been making it
13 central that the user can control all the data that goes
14 out about them through various features like Private
15 Browsing Mode.

16 We have redesigned the way that people clear
17 history and cookies so that it's more user friendly and
18 actually understand what's going on. And we basically
19 think that anything we can do to give people better
20 control over data that's transmitted off their computer
21 onto a Website is something that they are going to want.
22 And the difficulty arises in making it so that it's
23 usable. And we have a lot of efforts in that area.

24 MS. HARRINGTON-McBRIDE: Scott.

25 MR. TAYLOR: I agree with Peter and I agree

1 with Sid that there is a lot of genies. We have been
2 talking so far about privacy-enhancing technologies that
3 really empower the consumer, and those are critical. But
4 you know, if we think about concepts that Anne and others
5 have brought up -- Chris -- around organizational
6 accountability, the fact that technology alone isn't
7 going to solve the problem, that companies are going to
8 have to be accountable, I think we need to think about
9 privacy-enhancing technologies in how they can be
10 employed or deployed inside of organizations that are
11 actually having to make decisions about these
12 technologies and about the uses of data.

13 So I think that it's not just what we can
14 provide to the consumer to empower them, to provide
15 controls for them, but how we can use technology to
16 ensure that the commitments and the policies that we put
17 in place as an organization and the promises that we make
18 to our data subjects, that there really are
19 implementation mechanisms and assurance monitoring, that
20 we are upholding the promises that we make. And as a
21 large organization we certainly use technology to help us
22 implement those promises and ensure that we are upholding
23 those promises.

24 So I think that privacy by design, as
25 Commissioner Harbour was talking about earlier, comes in

1 many forms, not just for the end user, but for
2 organizations themselves to help make sure that they do
3 what they say.

4 MS. HARRINGTON-McBRIDE: Pam.

5 MS. DIXON: Yes. There is a couple of thoughts
6 here. I think that your point is very interesting,
7 Scott. I think that there is a really good role for
8 privacy-enhancing technologies in business processes.
9 And what comes to mind, of course, is the credit
10 reporting industry and also the pervasive scoring
11 industry, you know, your identity score, your fraud
12 score, your anonymity score. And there's algorithms that
13 could be managed by certain technologies, and whatnot.
14 But also in the offline world I think we need to think
15 about privacy-enhancing technologies. I mean, we have
16 been talking about the Web a lot.

17 So on the Web we have opt-out cookies. But if
18 you are walking in a public space your opt out cookie is
19 a pair of sunglasses, you know. So this is a -- where do
20 the privacy-enhancing technologies come in for that or
21 for commercial data brokers when you end up on the sucker
22 list?

23 There needs to be some kind of business process
24 that has a privacy-enhancing technologies that enforces
25 consumer preferences and fraud policies.

1 MS. HARRINGTON-McBRIDE: I want to hear from
2 Chris and Arvind, but I want to follow up on a note that
3 seems to be coming through a lot, which is there are a
4 lot of genies. I think we have a lot of things here, a
5 lot of genies, a lot of silos, a lot of organizations
6 doing the collection and a lot of means that consumers
7 may need to know about to enhance their privacy-using
8 technology, all of it making a very complicated
9 ecosystem.

10 Is there any sort of killer app in the pets
11 world that could holistically change this? Are there any
12 -- could there be such a solution?

13 DR. NARAYANAN: The basis on which to
14 understand privacy-enhancing technologies is who is the
15 target audience. And the economic study of privacy has
16 given us some great insights on this. It divides
17 consumers into pragmatists and the other five percent of
18 the people who are really concerned about privacy.

19 If you look at the history of privacy-enhancing
20 technologies it's been really successful for that
21 five-percent minority, but not so much for what
22 economists call this pragmatic majority. And good
23 examples of both of those would be, I'm again going to
24 bring up Tor, that's only a small percentage of the
25 people who are in a sufficiently privacy critical

1 situation to go to the extent of installing and using
2 Tor. And it's done a great job for them.

3 If you look at a technology that's meant to
4 help this majority, a good example would be Facebook's
5 privacy settings. Now, even when they had, you know,
6 fairly sophisticated privacy settings before and even now
7 that they have simplified it a little bit, in both of
8 these instances we find that, you know, the percentage of
9 users who are again going to the trouble of dealing with
10 these settings is fairly small.

11 And so that segues into the question that you
12 asked, which is that is there going to be something
13 that's sort of like a silver bullet that's going to
14 tackle this holistically. I'm getting the sense that the
15 answer is probably not, because that would require
16 something, you know, that the average person can use.

17 And in terms of this tradeoff between usability
18 and enhancing privacy, we have not done so well. So we
19 are always going to continue to see really good solutions
20 for that five percent, but for the 95 percent it's going
21 to be troublesome.

22 PROFESSOR HOOFNAGLE: I think my comment
23 follows yours nicely, Arvind.

24 Katie, you started this vein of questions by
25 invoking the history of this issue. And I think one of

1 the things that's worth looking at is the 1996 staff
2 report, which discusses self, which discusses PETs in
3 detail. And I doubt any of us could even name the PETs
4 that were on the table back then, but they included
5 predecessors P3P.

6 Cookies were considered a type of
7 privacy-enhancing technology, and a content filtering was
8 considered as one of them. But the point I wanted to
9 raise was that at the '95 workshop I think the most
10 prescient comment in any of the workshops that have
11 happened was made by Beth Givens.

12 She said back in '95, whatever you do, create
13 benchmarks; come up with some standard questions, some
14 standard goals, and ask yourself every year, are we
15 reaching these goals. I think with PETs we could agree
16 upon some consensus standards to see whether we are
17 moving forward or backwards.

18 They would be things like: Are consumers aware
19 of privacy-enhancing technologies? How much adoption are
20 there of them? Arvind mentioned the magic five percent.
21 Does it ever leave that five percent? Do the available
22 PETs actually address the threat landscape, is another
23 benchmark that could be analyzed.

24 Are these PETs usable and can people with a lot
25 of incentives, ad networks, et cetera, to undo those

1 technologies, are they able to circumvent PETs? If we
2 started out with some benchmarks here we could come back
3 to the next roundtable five years from now and we could
4 say: Have we made any progress or not?

5 MS. HARRINGTON-McBRIDE: Sid.

6 MR. STAMM: I think you're exactly right. I
7 think that one of the good success stories in getting
8 privacy-enhancement technologies adopted is cookies. And
9 people are now really aware of cookies and a way larger
10 proportion of people clear their cookies on a regular
11 basis now.

12 And although we might not be able to come up
13 with a silver bullet like Arvind was talking about, I
14 think we can at least come up with, you know, maybe a
15 partially silver hammer that makes it easier for users to
16 address a lot of privacy concerns in one shot.

17 This is one of the approaches we are taking
18 with our privacy manager in Firefox, is we want to make
19 it as easy as possible for users to understand how much
20 private data is on their browser that's being sent out
21 and wipe it out if they want. And we have kind of been
22 slowly moving in that direction.

23 MS. HARRINGTON-McBRIDE: Well, I think that
24 that's an excellent point and, not coincidentally, you
25 are here representing a browser company. Let's examine

1 the question.

2 If we have, as Arvind has pointed out, perhaps
3 95 percent of the folks out there who are encountering
4 technologies in an online space and not even to get into
5 the offline just yet, who are unaware of what they may
6 need to do, or unwilling because of time constraints or
7 knowledge restrictions to engage with this, what are
8 better solutions?

9 And it seems to me that everybody needs a
10 browser. So are browsers a place where some of this
11 should be happening; should there be -- you know, what's
12 going on in the marketplace today and can more be done?

13 MR. ECKERSLEY: Well, I think one of the
14 reasons why browsers are particularly important, at least
15 if we are talking about the Web, which is one important
16 domain, there are others, the reason browsers are
17 important is because they wield the incredible power of
18 defaults.

19 If your browser does something for you, then
20 that's suddenly there for 95 percent of people. Whereas,
21 if it's a thing you need to go and install, if it's an
22 extension or a plug-in, a buried setting, then you are
23 talking five percent at most. And so that's the one real
24 thing we need from browsers.

25 Now, look, there is a structural concern, I

1 think, which is that of the major browser manufacturers,
2 I think maybe there are four of them, three and a half of
3 those are funded by advertising revenue, realistically.
4 So I think -- I mean, of course, the browser
5 manufacturers will tell us, no, no, that that doesn't
6 change our engineering decisions.

7 But the reality is, probably, it would be
8 really hard for them to take very strong privacy
9 protective steps because it undermines the business
10 models that fund them. So I think this is a hard
11 question to answer, but we need to confront it and talk
12 about it.

13 MS. HARRINGTON-McBRIDE: Okay. Eric.

14 PROFESSOR GOLDMAN: I think the question you
15 are asking is who owns the responsibility to provide the
16 shield that consumers might want. And let's just toss
17 out two other possibilities.

18 One is the operating system that sits on
19 everyone's computer, and two is the merging of
20 antispyware, antispam, and antivirus software.

21 Right now, typically those are siloed, but
22 ultimately we all know that doesn't make any sense. And
23 so there is going to be another group of entities that
24 will be out there providing this type of shield
25 functionality to consumers. I think the question for

1 each of those, whoever we pick here, is what regulatory
2 overlay will apply to.

3 So, for example, you may recall the battles we
4 had in the 1990s over what could be integrated into the
5 operating system, or what had to live in the browser.
6 Those types of questions actually might steer the answer
7 to the question that you are asking.

8 MS. HARRINGTON-McBRIDE: Thoughts on that,
9 Anne?

10 MS. TOTH: I just wanted to point out consumer
11 attitudes vary a lot and consumers are fascinating
12 creatures. You have a small percentage who care
13 incredibly deeply about personal privacy and then you
14 have the people with the Webcams in their bathrooms, you
15 know.

16 So you have this wide array of different
17 attitudes about privacy. Most consumers are in the
18 middle, right? Most consumers are. And I think one of
19 the interesting benefits of privacy-enhancing
20 technologies is that they are there for the small
21 percentage of users who will actively engage with all the
22 settings and use them.

23 But they actually do, I think, provide a great
24 deal of comfort for the majority of users who may never
25 visit them, just to know that they are there and that

1 they can access information and they can control how some
2 of this information is used. I feel like we are sitting
3 -- we are sitting in this great law school, and you can't
4 help but think about what a very wise man once said and
5 that, you know, sunlight is a great disinfectant, right?

6 So just knowing that it's there, knowing that I
7 can see it, knowing that no one's hiding this from me is
8 a very powerful thing for consumers to know. They don't
9 all have to use it to feel a lot more comfortable just
10 because it exists.

11 MS. HARRINGTON-McBRIDE: Scott.

12 MR. TAYLOR: I just wanted to go back and say
13 that I don't think there is a killer app at all. And I
14 really appreciate Eric's comments about the fact that --
15 he's mentioned it a few times throughout the discussion
16 this morning -- that, you know, the proliferation of
17 technology is not helpful if you can't bring it together
18 and solve the problem in one place, whether that be a
19 browser, an operating system, whatever it may be.

20 That theme is coming out clear to make it easy
21 and in one place to be able to provide meaningful control
22 or transparency.

23 But Chris brought up the point earlier that,
24 you know, we should think about P3P. And I absolutely
25 believe that there's all kinds of technologies that could

1 enhance privacy that are out there right now that could
2 be leveraged and deployed.

3 But if we don't have regulation and industry
4 codes of conduct that are providing a framework and an
5 incentive for organizations to implement these controls
6 in meaningful ways, the technology by itself is going to
7 be meaningless, or it's going to be effective, but in
8 silos and not across the board.

9 And in the end that's just going to create more
10 confusion or a false sense of security. We really have
11 to ensure that there are -- you know, the technology sits
12 at the bottom as an enabler for other things, whatever
13 those incentives may be, grand reputation from a company,
14 the ability to share information freely and robustly to
15 drive innovation, or regulation itself.

16 There is a place for all of these things to
17 come together to help provide not only the framework, the
18 requirements or the incentives, but the technology needs
19 so that we can actually design it to do something
20 meaningful.

21 MS. HARRINGTON-McBRIDE: All right. Arvind.

22 DR. NARAYANAN: I want to follow up on Eric's
23 point that operating systems are another point of
24 providing a shield, so to speak, to the consumer that
25 should not be ignored. We have been talking a lot about

1 Web browsers, but operating systems are equally
2 important.

3 One good example of this is news that came out
4 just a couple of days ago of Ubuntu making a surge deal
5 with Yahoo!, the default Firefox browser on Ubuntu is now
6 going to tie into Yahoo! search rather than Google
7 search.

8 The reason I bring that up is here we see that
9 the operating system has the final point of control over
10 what reaches the consumer, even though Firefox defaults
11 to Google Ubuntu's able to change that to Yahoo!.

12 And this is also going to become even more
13 important in the future, I think, because in the desktop
14 space we have mostly had a near monopoly of Microsoft's
15 operating system. Whereas, as more and more computing
16 moves to phones, there the operating system market share
17 is very, very diversified.

18 And so we are having this really complex set of
19 partnerships and deals between OS manufacturers, and
20 browser vendors, and search engine providers, and all of
21 these different parties play a role.

22 MR. ECKERSLEY: That's correct. Thank you.

23 DR. NARAYANAN: Right. Right.

24 MS. HARRINGTON-McBRIDE: All right. With that
25 I think it may be time to move to our final subject for

1 this morning. And for that I will turn to Lori.

2 MS. GARRISON: I want to pick up on Scott's
3 point about the need for accountability, or how
4 accountability not only helps consumers in terms of
5 understanding where the data flows, but it's also
6 important to businesses. Can you talk a little bit more
7 about that, especially historically?

8 I think you had mentioned at one point that ten
9 years ago businesses knew who they were dealing with,
10 knew where the information came from, where the
11 information was going. There were contracts among all
12 the parties. Everybody had certain expectations. It was
13 relatively easy to audit. But the world has changed
14 pretty dramatically.

15 And, in fact, you have less control and less
16 knowledge, at least from what you had explained from a
17 business perspective about what is actually happening in
18 this environment.

19 MR. TAYLOR: I think that what I probably
20 mentioned was that ten years ago or in the early stages
21 or even before the Internet, information sharing was very
22 different. Collecting of information, generally, the
23 consumer understood the brand that they were interacting
24 with, and that brand was able to make promises.

25 They were able to determine whether that brand

1 was reputable to them, and that gave them a lot of
2 comfort. They knew who to go back to if there was a
3 problem. Sharing of information back then was much
4 easier because, you know, you generally had big tapes
5 that had information. And you knew who you were giving
6 them to and you were able to easily put contractual
7 agreements in place so that that third party understood
8 the obligations of the primary brand.

9 In a network Internet world where I think about
10 network affiliate advertising, which is the lifeblood of
11 many organizations to be able to advertise and target
12 information, information is flowing so many different
13 places. And you may have agreements and understandings
14 with the next person in the chain of accountability, or
15 as Commissioner Harbour said I think the chain of
16 custody.

17 But where does that information go beyond that?
18 And I think that was my point, of it's becoming harder,
19 even for a primary brand who is wanting to be transparent
20 and explain exactly how data flows and what third party's
21 data may go to, it's just becoming more and more complex.

22 And I'm not sure that we have revisited how we
23 ensure that that chain of accountability is actually
24 achieved, and how you can ensure that when data flows to
25 you that you understand where that data came from and the

1 obligations that come with that data, and vice-versa when
2 data flows out.

3 And it really becomes more and more important
4 from the discussion we had earlier, which is bits and
5 pieces of information as they get reconnected, or
6 connected, become meaningful. And I think that we really
7 have to think about how this networked environment that
8 we are in really changes that concept of a chain of
9 accountability that isn't so much a primary and secondary
10 relationship like it used to be in the old days.

11 MS. GARRISON: Now when you implement such a
12 program in a large organization, what is involved there?
13 Is it a major rearchitecting of the system, or is this
14 something that at this stage of the development can
15 actually be implemented relatively -- and I'm going to
16 use the word "easily," but it's not going to be easy.

17 But also because we have had some questions
18 about this tension between regulating and having industry
19 be creative, is it going to hamper or constrain
20 innovation? How do you see this playing out?

21 MR. TAYLOR: I absolutely believe that if we
22 don't have a mechanism to build out that chain of
23 accountability, we run the risk over time for
24 organizations that are really trying to do the right
25 thing of it stifling innovation, and that's mainly going

1 to come out of a reticence risk.

2 Whereas, if we were able to deploy technology
3 -- and I think Chris started to touch on this, and
4 earlier, Arvind was wanting to talk about it. If you can
5 imagine that -- that we have a framework from regulation
6 or industry codes of conduct that help us to understand,
7 let's say, use categories and the obligations and consent
8 that people give around the use of their data.

9 If technology were deployed through tagging, as
10 Anne said, and that followed the data, certainly, that is
11 going to not only provide better consumer protection, but
12 it will ensure that organizations where data flows to us
13 or where we flow data out, that it's understood what
14 those obligations are.

15 And I actually think that that will not only
16 help to improve protection on the part of consumers and
17 some redress, but it's also going to help to ensure that
18 information can be used robustly, but that organizations
19 can demonstrate accountability and responsibility as they
20 use that data.

21 MS. HARRINGTON-McBRIDE: Pam.

22 MS. DIXON: I think one of the issues -- I
23 appreciate your point, and I think I've thought about
24 those a lot -- but one of the real down sides of this --
25 it's kind of like identity theft. Identity theft was a

1 real boon to the privacy argument, but the downside of
2 identity theft is all of a sudden you get all of these
3 really invasive authentication techniques.

4 And this is the same downside with what you are
5 proposing. The tagging of the data is good, but for
6 consumer accountability you are really going to have to
7 have some kind of authentication of that consumer to some
8 degree, and in some kind of constructs of how this could
9 be deployed.

10 So I think that if that is a concept that's
11 followed through, we are going to have to be very, very
12 careful about how the consumer and if the consumer needs
13 to be identified in order to have some accountability
14 here. I think if we are looking at a world in which all
15 the data is tagged and then tied back to the identity of
16 a consumer, I think we are looking at less privacy rather
17 than more and we have got to be really careful of that
18 authentication issue; yeah.

19 MS. GARRISON: Chris, are we looking at less
20 privacy? In fact, are we getting to your data provenance
21 so that it may be easier for consumers to be able to
22 access their data and be able to make corrections at the
23 source of the data collection.

24 PROFESSOR HOOFNAGLE: Some of that -- I think
25 some of the legal infrastructure is already there. So

1 for a long time in the offline and increasingly in the
2 online world major list houses have used contract to
3 promote accountability. And if you get any of those
4 contracts you'll see that they are -- they often follow
5 fair information practices.

6 They require buyers of data to only use the
7 data for certain purposes, to delete it after they have
8 used it for their marketing campaigns, et cetera. But
9 there is also some kind of secrecy norms that are built
10 into them. So, for instance, you'll see that some list
11 houses will say, don't tell the consumer where you got
12 this information.

13 Or let's say you bought a list of people -- and
14 this is a real example -- let's say you bought a list of
15 people who have incontinence problems. You are not
16 allowed to tell the consumer where that list came from or
17 the fact that you know about their medical problems, but
18 then you can send them some type of marketing material.

19 And when you look at these contracts you'll see
20 that they even include provisions for breach notification
21 from marketing data that is not subject to state
22 notification law. So there is a lot of at least paper
23 accountability there. I think the problem comes back to
24 incentives.

25 Enforcing one of these contracts would shine a

1 light on your data sharing and it would shine the light
2 on the fact that you have sold data to a company that
3 used it inappropriately. So I think there is still a lot
4 of work to do up there on the legal front, but let me say
5 it again.

6 I think it's important to note that when these
7 companies use private ordering to create accountability,
8 their private ordering looks like fair information
9 practices.

10 MS. GARRISON: Scott, did you have a comment on
11 that or a response?

12 MR. TAYLOR: No. I just wanted to comment that
13 I don't disagree with Pam that the concept I came up with
14 is not a simple thing to implement. The point is that as
15 -- if data is -- is flowing the way that we know it is
16 from all the examples we have talked about, I think that
17 the tensions here is the stifling of innovation if we
18 don't have mechanisms to understand how data can be used
19 and how consumers want their data to be used or not.

20 And so I think we have to come up with some
21 way. Somehow, network affiliate advertising groups can
22 figure out how to flow a lot of information with data for
23 purposes to add value of targeting information to
24 consumers. I think there are mechanisms and technologies
25 and ways for us to think about how we can ensure that

1 appropriate information and obligations flow with data in
2 the future.

3 MS. GARRISON: I just want to make an
4 announcement for folks who are using the Webcast. If you
5 are having problems please reload the Webcast and then it
6 should function properly. On the issue of consumer
7 preferences, because the data, as I understand it, the
8 data tagging would not only include the provenance of the
9 data, but would also incorporate consumer preferences.

10 How far down the line, down the chain of
11 sharing, what -- should those preferences go? In other
12 words, if -- if I deal with Company A and I say, I don't
13 want you to share my information with your affiliate or
14 with these third parties, how can that be honored down
15 the chain as the information -- because once it goes out
16 the door it goes everywhere. Can you address that, or
17 anybody else?

18 MR. ECKERSLEY: I'd just point back to that
19 idea of reviving the fair information practice of access.
20 I mean if it's gone down the chain and there is an
21 efficient way that the subject of that information can
22 see that that happened, then perhaps we could talk about
23 what kind of recourse they might have. Until you know
24 that it's happened it's really hard to imagine an
25 enforcement regime that does anything about it.

1 MS. GARRISON: But, technically, is it feasible
2 to have that information in the tag so that it's known
3 and could be traced all the way through? Do you know,
4 Peter? or Arvind?

5 MR. ECKERSLEY: I mean it's a very general
6 question, but I think if people are prepared to do the
7 engineering work then, yes, you can tag data. In
8 practice it may be more complicated in particular
9 industry sectors or in particular systems but, in
10 general, the answer should be presumed yes, until shown
11 otherwise.

12 MS. GARRISON: Eric, you had a comment?

13 PROFESSOR GOLDMAN: Yes. I'm going to try and
14 explain why I don't have an answer to your question, and
15 perhaps why maybe we don't. Perhaps I'm being overly
16 cynical about this, but it seems like somewhat of a lost
17 cause to think about trying to establish a truly rigorous
18 consumer-managed experience about this flow of data
19 outside of their purview.

20 I mean I don't even understand how to frame
21 that discussion in an intelligent way. It points, in my
22 mind, to the need to really think about how the consumers
23 can control their own experiences when the data comes
24 back to them. In other words, I don't care so much about
25 if people are sharing my email address among all of them

1 if I never see the email that comes from it.

2 So in the end it really puts pressure when we
3 talk about the data flows through this complex web of
4 interactions on the supply side, into what consumers can
5 do to actually manage their desktop when they -- from the
6 results of that data flow.

7 MS. GARRISON: Sid.

8 MR. STAMM: I just want to provide a technical
9 data point. There is a group at the University of
10 Wollongong who a few years ago did a study called Sit
11 DRM, which basically applies digital rights management
12 techniques to privacy preserving of data within one
13 organization.

14 So it is a theoretical system, but I am sure
15 that there is a variety of research out there who use
16 similar technologies that say what the users' data can be
17 used for and how it can be used, and then enforce it. I
18 don't know how -- how it would work in practice, but it's
19 out there.

20 MS. GARRISON: Eric, I think this plays into
21 your trusted intermediaries concept, something that you
22 feel strongly about in terms of addressing these issues?

23 PROFESSOR GOLDMAN: Yes. I mean the difficulty
24 I have with some of the way the discussion has proceeded
25 on this panel is that we are trying to put genies back in

1 the bottle, I think is the metaphor that's been overused
2 and in the end, ultimately, let's start with some
3 premises.

4 You know we talked a little about picky
5 defaults, that defaults, or whatever the computer system
6 is, matter. But I think the problem is far more
7 pervasive than that. Computers are really complex
8 animals and it's unrealistic to expect that consumers
9 will understand how their computer works, understand how
10 other peoples' computers work, and then be able to figure
11 out how to put that all together in a way that it
12 optimizes their experiences for themselves.

13 What that means in practice then is that they
14 have to defer to somebody else to do some of the
15 management of their systems for them. You know, Arvind
16 gave the example that we defer a lot of trust to our
17 operating system. We have no idea what deals the
18 operating system has cut upstream from us, but we defer
19 the trust to them.

20 And we need to be able to either, from a
21 regulatory standpoint, ensure that that is trustworthy,
22 or we need to make sure the market mechanisms are strong
23 enough that the technology, the provider's brand, will be
24 sufficiently punished if they cut a bad deal.

25 So when I think about the problems that we are

1 discussing here, so much of this seems to me to be
2 solvable only at the clients' side, not anything that we
3 can do at the other end of the system, with all the
4 different people who are trying to slice and dice data to
5 try and come up with a better crafted message for some
6 other person, or engage in some kind of security threat,
7 it's that we need good shields at the consumer level.

8 And we need to make sure that we have a system
9 that enables those technology providers to do the things
10 that they -- consumers want them to do, knowing the
11 consumers will never fully understand what they are
12 doing, and are okay with that.

13 MS. GARRISON: Arvind.

14 DR. NARAYANAN: I just have a data point to add
15 to that. I was talking to a personal genetics company
16 recently and they said that their policy is that each
17 time they share their data with a new partner the
18 consumer has to reauthorize that. And so clearly they
19 felt that it's feasible to sort of bother the consumer to
20 do that, and also that technologically there is no
21 problem in achieving this.

22 So I think it boils down to a question of
23 incentives. Genetic data is viewed by consumers as very,
24 very sensitive information and, therefore, this company
25 felt that the proper thing to do was to have this

1 reauthorization mechanism. So I think there is a role
2 for very strong controls on where data is flowing.

3 We also, as Eric mentioned, for some kinds of
4 data like my email address, I don't want to keep doing
5 that every single time. So we have to look at a spectrum
6 of different solutions.

7 MS. GARRISON: Pam.

8 MS. DIXON: Yes. You've touched on an
9 important point, which is the role of authorization or
10 consent being very different items. I think one thing
11 that usually comes up in these kinds of discussions is,
12 oh, well, let's have the consumer consent and that will
13 really carry the privacy water.

14 And I think one of my pet peeves is that we
15 have got to be really careful about how we build consent
16 into any kind of privacy-enhancing technology system,
17 because consumers will just click on anything. And this
18 is not ultimately a good privacy protection for them. So
19 I would just urge caution in thinking about that.

20 MS. GARRISON: Well, I think we have come to
21 the end of our discussion. I want to simply close with
22 saying that we have the Chief Privacy Officer of Adobe
23 who is attending today, and because we did talk about
24 Flash cookies in the beginning, to announce that Adobe
25 has filed a comment which should be up on our Website

1 either later today or tomorrow, which will discuss in
2 more detail how Adobe Flash cookies work, and also more
3 information about the new 10.1 version that was just
4 released.

5 I also want to thank each and every one of our
6 panelists for a very stimulating and interesting
7 conversation. So stay tuned. Are we going to have
8 trusted intermediaries, as Eric suggests, so everyone is
9 going to go out and hire some individual or company or
10 entity to manage their identity for them?

11 Or are we going to do what Scott suggests and
12 have some at least baseline industry standards that
13 everybody agrees to and that are enforceable through an
14 accountability mechanism? Or is it some merging of the
15 two? And we'll discuss more of that as these roundtables
16 proceed. Thank you all.

17 (Applause.)

18 MS. GARRISON: We will have a 15-minute break
19 and we'll start promptly at 11:00.

20 MS. HARRINGTON-McBRIDE: 11:00.

21 MS. GARRISON: Eleven o'clock. Thank you.

22 (Recess taken from 10:45 a.m. until 11:04 a.m.)

23

24

25

1 PANEL 2: PRIVACY IMPLICATIONS OF SOCIAL NETWORKING
2 AND OTHER PLATFORM PROVIDERS

3 MR. MAGEE: Good morning, everyone. My name is
4 Peder Magee, and with me is my Comoderator Michelle
5 Rosenthal. This panel relates to the Privacy
6 Implications of Social Networking Sites and other
7 Platforms.

8 I'm going to introduce our esteemed panelists
9 and then we'll dive right into the questions. Going from
10 my end to the other, we have:

11 Lillie Coney, who is the Associate Director at
12 EPIC;

13 Chris Conley, who is the Technology and Civil
14 Liberties Fellow at the ACLU of Northern California;

15 Ian Costello, Vice President for Product
16 Development at LivingSocial;

17 Erika Rottenberg, who is the Vice President,
18 General Counsel and Secretary at LinkedIn;

19 Tim Sparapani, who is the Director of Public
20 Policy at Facebook;

21 Nicole Wong, who is the Vice President and
22 deputy General Counsel at Google; and

23 Dennis Yu, who is the CEO at BlitzLocal.

24 Before we start, just a quick reminder that
25 this is an interactive discussion. We will be asking

1 questions of the panelists. We encourage everybody to
2 participate. If you'd like to be recognized, please turn
3 your table tent to the side.

4 MS. ROSENTHAL: I'll just remind everyone that
5 if you
6 have questions, you should have question cards in your
7 folders. Someone will be walking around to collect them,
8 and if you are watching online you can submit questions
9 to PrivacyRoundtable -- that's one word -- @FTC.gov.

10 Also, we have been told that a few people had
11 issues with the Webcast. If you do have issues I'm told
12 you just need to reload the Webcast and it should be
13 working properly.

14 MR. MAGEE: Okay. Social-networking sites and
15 related services have become a global phenomenon
16 attracting hundreds of millions of users. Consumers use
17 this medium to manage an online identity or profile,
18 create and maintain a vast array of different personal
19 and professional relationships or connections and
20 traverse their social network.

21 I'd like to start the discussion this morning
22 by asking why this medium is so popular, and what are the
23 benefits to consumers who use social-networking sites.
24 Perhaps Tim from Facebook can kick things off for us.

25 MR. SPARAPANI: Thank you, Peder. And thank

1 you to the FTC for the invitation to come and address all
2 of you and share in this conversation.

3 We at Facebook feel that there is extraordinary
4 value, and I think it's now unassailable, to having
5 people have the opportunity to connect with people at any
6 moment at any time anywhere in the world, as long as they
7 have access to the Internet.

8 There are a myriad of new goods and services
9 which have been brought to bear, not just by Facebook, by
10 other social networks that came before us, others that
11 will come after Facebook and others that are sort of
12 niche players in this market. And I think people forget
13 that there are, you know, by some counts 20 different
14 social networks around the world and Facebook is just one
15 of them.

16 So it's hard to speak to the entire
17 marketplace, but on our behalf, we feel that at least
18 amongst our users they have found extraordinary value to
19 being able to contact people and share experiences about
20 their lives, their thoughts, the things they are seeing
21 and experiencing in real time.

22 And that will continue to lead to a myriad of
23 new value propositions which have not yet even been
24 conceived of by people in this room, as smart as the
25 people in this room are.

1 MR. MAGEE: Erika.

2 MS. ROTTENBERG: I echo precisely what Tim said
3 and thank you very much for the opportunity to speak.
4 What I'd say is that since Adam and Eve, people have
5 wanted to connect. And you go back to the shtettles of
6 Europe, and people connected within their shtettle.

7 You think about the Model T Ford. And people
8 expanded their reach and started to connect with people
9 who live a little bit further away. I used to live in
10 Alaska and there are villages that were snowed in. And
11 what did people do?

12 They used what was called RapNet, which is, you
13 know, the old, you know, basically radio show. And you
14 would call in to be able to do communications with people
15 who lived in villages that were shut off because of the
16 ice and the snow fields.

17 And what entities like Facebook and LinkedIn
18 have provided is a way for people to connect to whom it
19 is that they want to. With respect to LinkedIn, we
20 believe and our user base believes that there is very,
21 very compelling benefits to connecting.

22 Rather than if you think back to many, many
23 years ago, you could send your résumé to one person, but
24 what LinkedIn allows people to do and what people are
25 clamoring to do is to create, in LinkedIn's case, an

1 online professional identity that broadcasts to those
2 whom that individual user makes a conscious decision to
3 whom it is they want to broadcast that to, whether it's
4 just to their connections, whether it's their connections
5 of their connections, or whether it's to the LinkedIn
6 community at large.

7 We look at, and our mission statement is, to
8 connect the world's professionals to make them more
9 productive and successful. The number of emails that we
10 receive on a daily basis about, "I love LinkedIn"; "I got
11 my job from LinkedIn"; "I got a new client from
12 LinkedIn"; "I created a new business from LinkedIn and
13 the connections."

14 We have also in a very, very broad scale -- and
15 we do believe that we are changing the way that the world
16 works -- we are creating economic opportunity, regardless
17 of where it is that you live. If it's in, you know, the
18 -- the connected Silicon Valley, the connected capital of
19 the world, or if it's in a village in Nairobi, Kenya, it
20 truly is creating an economic opportunity that levels the
21 playing field and allows the advancement and enables the
22 advancement of a global economy.

23 MR. MAGEE: Nicole.

24 MS. WONG: Thanks to Peder and Michelle who did
25 such a great job of organizing this panel and for coming

1 to California and bringing us sun for the first time in
2 two weeks. So thank you for that.

3 I was actually really pleased to be on this
4 panel, although like for the formal, social network that
5 Google has, which is really most important to people in
6 Brazil and India, and probably relatively nonexistent for
7 anyone in this room, I was suddenly, well, what am I
8 doing here.

9 But the fact of the matter is, the nature of
10 social media, which Google does participate in, is
11 permeating all types of platforms. And why is that so
12 important? I think it's about sharing and collaboration
13 and really harnessing the promise of the Internet, which
14 is reach, and reach at a global level.

15 So as just one concrete example of, like, why
16 does that make a difference, one of the things we did
17 last night on YouTube is we had President Obama's State
18 of the Union broadcast live through CitizenTube. We
19 combined that with Google moderator so that users could
20 go and ask a question, which President Obama will answer
21 live in a YouTube broadcast next week.

22 The Google moderator basically takes in
23 questions and then users vote about what, was that a good
24 question, you know, like let's ask that one for sure.
25 And what we got as of -- I checked -- midnight last

1 night, we had 287,000 votes on over 7,000 questions from
2 almost 30,000 people.

3 The nature of that sort of participatory
4 democracy is something that we have not seen, other than
5 in small town halls in small communities, in a long time,
6 and we can do this at a national scale. And I think that
7 is the promise of what social media can bring.

8 So those are the things that I think we are
9 only starting to see the edge of. Just sort of thinking
10 through, like, social-networking service, can we define
11 it, I think it's often been defined in closed systems.
12 But, as I was saying, I think we are now starting to see
13 social move into the open Web.

14 We are having trouble defining what social
15 media means because it is still evolving, and this is a
16 great panel to start thinking through what our
17 expectations of those medias are.

18 MR. MAGEE: Thanks. I want to -- since this
19 also about other platforms, I want to ask Ian if you
20 could talk about some of the benefits associated with
21 third-party applications that ride on top of platforms.

22 MR. COSTELLO: I think, kind of tying into
23 what's been said, that with all this hyper connectivity
24 people also not want to just connect, but try new things.
25 People are really drawn to innovation, and with opening

1 up these platforms and creating very, very low barriers
2 to this innovation, it just continues to give people new
3 things to try.

4 Maybe they'll download an iPhone app. Maybe
5 they'll love it or maybe they'll delete it but, again,
6 it's that ability to try that's important, and that
7 opening up kind of enables and it drives this kind of
8 virtual cycle of more and more people demanding more and
9 more kind of things to try, which creates kind of the
10 room for developers to move in and do that, and that that
11 demand is creating, as we have seen with Google,
12 Facebook, LinkedIn, Apple now with the Tablet.

13 Just last week I think we are hearing that the
14 Amazon Kindle is opening up to developers. So, again, we
15 are seeing a tremendous market movement towards opening
16 up platforms for third-party apps, and that's what I
17 think is just validating a lot of the value for
18 consumers.

19 MS. ROSENTHAL: So I think it's clear that
20 there are benefits to social-networking sites and
21 platforms and applications, but maybe we can talk a
22 little bit about the risk of harm to consumers that are
23 created in this space.

24 Things like photo and video sharing, there is
25 lots of sharing of information online, and it might be

1 helpful to consider sort of how this space offers from
2 the offline space and whether it differs from the offline
3 space. Lots of personal data is being uploaded every day
4 and great numbers of people are able to access that data.

5 And so given this what are the harms that we
6 are concerned about? Is it simply embarrassment or
7 chilling of a consumer's participation in a beneficial
8 network that something they might benefit from, yet they
9 are not actually participating because they are concerned
10 about their privacy.

11 Lillie, do you have any examples of some of the
12 harms or the risks?

13 MS. CONEY: Yes. First, I wanted to wish
14 everyone a happy and productive International Privacy
15 Day. I thank the FTC for selecting this day for these
16 series of discussions. EPIC routinely communicates with
17 the FTC about matters that effect consumer privacy
18 rights.

19 We do this because of the interest of the
20 organization in making sure that those harms or those
21 negative impacts are addressed in the way that will be
22 most beneficial to them. We are not the only
23 organization that works in this area to bring to the
24 attention of agencies, to provide services or benefits to
25 consumers.

1 Joining us in a lot of the work that we do, the
2 ACLU, EFF, Consumer Privacy Rights Clearinghouse, as well
3 as Consumer Watchdog, are all vital partners in this work
4 that we do. The impacts to consumers are varied, but the
5 specific issues that we look at around social networking,
6 -- there was a report in July of last year of a
7 cheerleader who sued her coach.

8 The coach requested the cheerleader's logon and
9 password for her Facebook page which he got, looked at
10 the page and then shared content with school officials
11 who later sanctioned the cheerleader because of the
12 content on her page. This isn't just something that
13 would happen to a young person.

14 We have Bozeman, Montana, that had a job
15 application that required applicants to provide their
16 logon and password for social-networking sites, and what
17 they said was basically for background check purposes.
18 We have had circumstances where the researchers at
19 Carnegie Sci Lab who looked at social security numbers
20 and the master death records and basically proved that
21 the information provided by social network users, the
22 basic logon information, name, location of birth, date of
23 birth, they could use that information to literally guess
24 the last four digits of individuals' social security
25 numbers, which are very relevant for identity theft,

1 which is one of the issues regarding how social-
2 networking services provide content to other users.

3 We also have cases where there was a research
4 project at MIT that basically stated they could guess the
5 sexual orientation of individuals who were linked through
6 social-networking services. Whether this is borne out
7 through research or not, the fact that that was something
8 that a research project could pursue and then later
9 provide some definitive statements regarding opened up
10 the possibilities of what some of the harms or potential
11 harms could be to social network users.

12 MS. ROSENTHAL: Thanks, Lillie.

13 Chris.

14 MR. CONLEY: Actually, I'm going to follow up a
15 little bit on that research project, because that's what
16 I want to talk about. A few things have changed with
17 social networks going from the water cooler or the coffee
18 shop to the online world. And the biggest thing is that
19 the information has changed.

20 It used to be if you are in a coffee shop, the
21 people who know you are there are the other people in the
22 coffee shop. Now it's anyone who can see your profile.
23 That information is permanent. If you spoke to someone
24 online, there is a record of that and there is a
25 connection, a list of your friends that anyone can access

1 at any time.

2 They don't have to see you with people. They
3 can look at it. It's very easy to take around. It's
4 very easy to share with other people, share with other
5 companies, to look around. And it's also very easy to
6 aggregate and do very interesting things with, and that's
7 where this research project comes in.

8 The MIT research project is called Gaydar, and
9 essentially all it did was look at the social graphs of
10 who your friends were. It looked at their gender and
11 their sexual orientation and it tried to figure out,
12 well, from that can you figure out this person's likely
13 sexual orientation.

14 So this is not photos. This is not like
15 content as we think of it, this is just very, you know,
16 basic information that suddenly exposes a lot more about
17 people than they might expect. So this is really
18 changing in a way that, you know, all the facts about
19 data being portable and accessible and aggregable makes
20 the social-networking world a lot different than the
21 socializing that we are used to in the real world.

22 MS. ROSENTHAL: Thanks, Chris.

23 So some academics have noted that minors are at
24 a greater risk with respect to social-networking sites.
25 And the idea is that, you know, minors don't think about

1 the long-term consequences. They only think about the
2 short-term benefits. So are minors at a greater risk in
3 this space? You know, is this something that we should
4 be concerned about? Do they -- are there other things
5 that we should be worried about that maybe don't apply to
6 adults?

7 Lillie?

8 MS. CONEY: Minors, the relationships that
9 minors create on social-networking sites initially only
10 involved other minors. The original -- or young people.
11 The original focus was online campus communications at
12 Harvard and it began to grow beyond that.

13 The social-networking norms or activities of
14 children or young people online evolve over time. If you
15 ask a young person -- the question is not about whether
16 they care about privacy or not. That's too generic. Ask
17 them questions about, would you friend your mother; would
18 you friend your father; would you friend your
19 grandparents; would it be okay if they saw the content on
20 your page or the IM messages you were sending. You will
21 find out they have --

22 MS. ROSENTHAL: I don't know what my --

23 MS. CONEY: -- they have a healthy, normal
24 sensibility about privacy. If you think about that,
25 that's the way adults view privacy. It's contextual.

1 It's based on relationships. It's based on what's
2 important in our lives. They see the world in the same
3 light. The things that they think are important may be
4 different than the things that adults believe are
5 important, but they have a healthy sense of privacy that
6 should be respected.

7 We need to better understand their role and
8 their relationship with privacy, but not generically
9 dismiss them as having no interest in privacy.

10 MS. ROSENTHAL: Thanks, Lillie.

11 Anyone else? Oh, Nicole.

12 MS. WONG: I totally agree with that, and we
13 got homework. The folks on the panel got homework, which
14 included a great article by Danah Boyd about, as an
15 educator, how do you deal with kids on social networks,
16 which I thought was really interesting.

17 And I think what she pointed out was there is
18 only so much you can do in terms of regulation or trying
19 to, you know, keep them cabined in a certain area,
20 because in a lot of cases they know more than their
21 parents do about how to get around those firewalls or
22 whatever it is you build.

23 And so the answer is about education and
24 modeling well and teaching anything -- and here's the
25 vulnerability I think for kids. It's about judgment,

1 right. Have we taught them to exercise the right level
2 of judgment about their privacy or who they friend or
3 don't friend or upload to a particular service.

4 And the answers to those are hard because they
5 are about better education and better parenting. The one
6 thing I was just -- my daughters have recently, they have
7 an annual checkup, and every annual checkup the doctor
8 will ask them a question like do you know how to cross --
9 what do you do when you cross the street; what do you do
10 if a stranger comes up to you.

11 And this year the question was: What do you do
12 if someone wants to chat with you. And that's the thing
13 that we have to do for kids, right. Those are the
14 questions and the type of modeling and parenting that we
15 have to start at those ages.

16 MS. ROSENTHAL: And is it just the parents?
17 Should anybody else be on the hook for educating minors?

18 MS. WONG: It takes a village, that kind of
19 thing, and the FTC probably has some little bit of it. I
20 do think we all have to get better at it.

21 MR. MAGEE: All right. So we -- I'm sorry,
22 Erika.

23 MS. ROTTENBERG: Just a real quick comment. I
24 don't disagree with what's been said, and what I would
25 say is that for every benefit in the world there are some

1 down sides or there will be abuses. And you know people
2 pick -- for a future employer to request a user name and
3 password, I mean people shouldn't be exposing their user
4 names and passwords.

5 Now if there is information that's posted and
6 it is available to the public, I would suggest that it's
7 okay for the world to see that because the user is making
8 that choice. But you know, am I going to hand the key to
9 my house to my employer? No. And so it's where are
10 those boundaries. And, again, there will be abuses and
11 abuses should be addressed.

12 MS. CONEY: I would add one point and then we
13 can move on. The dynamic between power and the ability
14 of persons who are vulnerable to exercise those rights in
15 a knowledgeable way is also buttressed by laws and
16 regulations that protect them. And there were -- I mean
17 we can go on and on about labor abuses and mistreatment
18 of people.

19 If we didn't have OSHA, if we did not have
20 labor laws, if we didn't have time management laws or
21 limitations on how many hours people could be asked to
22 work, those abuses would still be there. We have got to
23 be more aggressive in acknowledging the role of
24 regulators and legislators in protecting people.

25 You can't expect the children or their parents

1 or for the consumer to be able to have the same weight
2 and voice in the environment where a lot of data
3 collection is happening.

4 MR. MAGEE: Chris, quickly, and we'll move on.

5 MR. CONLEY: Just a follow-up to Nicole's. I
6 agree that a lot of the responsibility for children has
7 to come from their parents. But when we are talking
8 about technologies that the parents don't understand,
9 that's not a solution. We have to make sure that the
10 parents, that teachers, that everyone else is also
11 educated about the consequences of these choices online
12 so that they can help their children understand what they
13 mean.

14 MR. MAGEE: That's a good point. So we have
15 talked about some of the benefits that we see and some of
16 the challenges and risks of potential harm, as well.
17 What I'd like to focus on for a little bit is the idea of
18 unexpected sharing, that seems to be where a lot of the
19 potential problems come from, and talk about the
20 dichotomy between the expected and unexpected sharing.

21 When a consumer perhaps puts too much out on
22 their social-networking page, is that a matter of
23 misunderstanding how much control they have over who gets
24 the information? And, if so, how do we approach that?

25 Dennis, you haven't talked. How about it?

1 MR. YU: So a couple of years ago Facebook
2 opened up a platform where developers could create games
3 on top of the information that users had, and it wasn't
4 just Facebook. It was OpenSocial, and it created an
5 amazing opportunity where you had a friction-free
6 environment that you could have games where, you know, I
7 could send a gift to Nicole and she could throw something
8 back at me, and there was a lot of interaction.

9 But the trouble is that consumers weren't aware
10 that that information was being shared with an advertiser
11 and the application developer and a DAT network and
12 various other affiliates or players in the game. And any
13 time you have a new means of advertising there are rules
14 that are going to be maybe just a few months behind to
15 play catchup, right.

16 There is going to be a few players that are
17 going to try to come in first to abuse the system that
18 may try to create a bad version of personalization,
19 right. Good personalization is, I know who you are. I
20 know what your preferences are and I'm going to deliver
21 you something based on what you like to see.

22 So if, for example, on your social-networking
23 profile I did this, just to see, right, I changed my
24 preference to, you know, male seeking male, and I saw I
25 was flooded with a lot of, you know, male seeking male

1 ads. Or I changed my religious preference to say that I
2 was Jewish, and I saw all these Jewish ads, right.

3 And it's just amazing where it can be good
4 personalization, but sometimes the data can be used in
5 ways that are unintended; and social-networking sites, I
6 think Facebook in particular, has done a great job in
7 clamping down on when there are these unexpected
8 situations.

9 But anytime you release more data that's going
10 to create an opportunity for situations you haven't
11 thought about, because other people are going to be
12 playing in the space. And especially, back to what
13 Lillie and Chris were saying about teenagers, they are
14 not really aware.

15 They're in general not as concerned about the
16 sharing. So they don't know, necessarily, that their
17 data is being shared. Even though there is a little
18 thing saying do you understand this is a third-party
19 application and so forth. And, to Nicole's point,
20 definitely the education to make sure that users are
21 aware of what's going on with their data, that if they
22 are playing an app and it says, hey, you need to put in
23 your cell phone number to be able to get your score, then
24 they should know better than that.

25 MR. MAGEE: Well, so what are some ideas for

1 perhaps narrowing this gap between the consumers'
2 expectations and their actual experience? For instance,
3 could we set certain controls that restrict the user's
4 ability to share information for a certain period of time
5 before -- after which they are familiar with the settings
6 and the privacy controls?

7 Tim?

8 MR. SPARAPANI: I was going to say Facebook has
9 a fundamental philosophy, which I think is important to
10 be recognized and vocalized, which is that we trust our
11 users. We believe there are smart people out there and
12 we believe that if we give them tools to control their
13 information and give them full knowledge and information
14 that they will make choices which reflect their own
15 values and attitudes.

16 And we have seen the people fall along an
17 entire spectrum of attitudes about privacy from people
18 who would share everything with the world -- that's
19 something I would never do -- to people who would share
20 nothing with the world and would rather sit back and
21 watch other people's experiences or not participate at
22 all.

23 And I think it's important to recognize that
24 when we are talking about particularly free services that
25 we give real control to people, as we do at Facebook and

1 I know some of the other services are doing, as well,
2 that we shouldn't be in a position of making choices for
3 users.

4 We should give them the information that they
5 need. We should help them understand what the possible
6 implications are and then we should get out of the way.
7 I think that's where innovation is important. We can't
8 be in a position of trying to control people's attitudes,
9 particularly when we are talking about a free service, a
10 voluntary service.

11 People don't have to social network. They can
12 do all sorts of other communications. If you want to
13 share pictures. There is a myriad of sites on the Web to
14 do. If you want to communicate with people, you can pick
15 up the phone. You can send an email. I mean, there are
16 a whole series of technologies that people can engage in.

17 And I think people forgot that the users are
18 smart and they do understand what's going on. A good
19 example. We just recently went through a much ballyhooed
20 conversion for people where we asked every single one of
21 our users to stop and think about privacy for the first
22 time.

23 And there has been a lot written about, boy,
24 people sure aren't going to understand what's going to
25 happen, and people are really going to be confused about

1 that. A lot of people speculated and they worried aloud
2 about it. I did, frankly. I spent a lot of time
3 thinking about it with the teams that I was working with
4 within Facebook before this happened.

5 But what happened was something really quite
6 remarkable. Facebook put in front of our 350 million
7 active users a moment when we said, please stop and think
8 about privacy. Here's what's actually happening with
9 your information. Here's where we think the information
10 is important to you, and here's the controls that you can
11 use to exercise as much or as little control as you want
12 over it.

13 And we found something extraordinary. We had
14 almost 35 percent of our users who actually customized
15 their settings. They actually customized and they took
16 control of their data, perhaps for their first time.
17 Thirty-five percent of 350 million users is an
18 extraordinary number.

19 And what we found out is that we found that at
20 least a third of our users were also making active
21 choices through this process. So what we saw is there
22 was actual knowledge, an actual choice being made by our
23 users because they are smart. And when you give them
24 information and tell them what the consequences are, they
25 make the right choices. And I think that's what we saw,

1 and we are pretty excited about it.

2 MR. MAGEE: Chris.

3 MR. CONLEY: So Director Vladeck pointed out
4 earlier that one of the most emailed articles in the New
5 York Times right now is about setting your Facebook
6 settings. So I think that shows that at least some
7 people think that there is more information that they are
8 learning as they go along.

9 They've just seen the choices that Facebook
10 presented was not enough for them to feel like they had
11 the answers or that their friends had the answers, that
12 it's very hard to make -- and acknowledging -- it's very
13 hard to make an intuitive user interface here.

14 And also I have several comments at the end,
15 but I'll save some of them till we get to applications.
16 But what I wanted to talk about is defaults. So when we
17 are talking about user expectations, some of the question
18 is about what do you make the default settings.

19 And the reality is you can't have a default
20 setting that it is everyone. You can talk about what the
21 user norms are and what people think, but you can't have,
22 this is a default and say you have not shaped
23 expectations by it, because some people, that's what they
24 would choose, and some people, that's what they would
25 not.

1 So when we are thinking about defaults, you
2 have to think about, well, what are the risks, what are
3 the harms if people over-share. What are the costs?
4 Will people, if they really want to share things, find
5 ways to do them?

6 Will people realize they are not sharing more
7 easily than they realize they are sharing? When you are
8 thinking of default and how they match with user
9 expectations, that's one way of meshing those two
10 together. Not the only, but...

11 MR. MAGEE: Erika.

12 MS. ROTTENBERG: Yes. I would also go back to
13 -- the question was framed in terms of what are
14 unexpected sharing and helping you prevent that. So,
15 first and foremost, is education, I believe, and that
16 goes on the online setting -- well, it is the village and
17 it's all of our responsibilities collectively.

18 As a platform we can provide clear disclosures,
19 and it's important to have clear disclosures. Full
20 transparency, say what it is that you are going to do.
21 Do what it is that you say you are going to do. Give the
22 users choices. Give the users controls.

23 I mean I think Facebook has set a great
24 standard in terms of granular controls. Following up on
25 what you have said, default settings. Now I know that we

1 at LinkedIn take great pains, as I'm sure, my colleagues
2 do in terms of what is it that we think most of our users
3 want. You are absolutely right.

4 One size isn't going to fit all, not for an
5 individual and not for the same individual over a period
6 of time. And we want to provide the opportunity in an
7 easy, understandable manner for folks to say, you know, I
8 want to provide or share this piece of data with these
9 people, but not for these people, and it's the ability to
10 do that.

11 And, again, we won't necessarily get it right
12 for everyone all the time, but it's with serious
13 consideration in looking at how our users are using the
14 site; and, based on user feedback, what do most of our
15 users want. How is it that we can use the network.

16 And something else. You know I think Tim said
17 we trust our users to make the right decisions. And I
18 agree with that, but what I would also say is that our
19 users trust us. And the marketplace will speak. It
20 takes a long time for users to trust an ecosystem, and we
21 have 55 million users.

22 If we were to breach that trust, if we were to
23 mis-use information, if we were to suddenly sell user
24 data when we tell people that we don't sell user data, we
25 can breach that trust in a heartbeat. And our interests

1 are aligned with our users, because if we breach that
2 trust, our ecosystem will fall apart.

3 MR. MAGEE: And that's a great point. I want
4 to just -- if we can quickly hear from the other
5 panelists with their tents up and then we'll move on.

6 Nicole.

7 MS. WONG: So just in terms of the consumer
8 expectations, I think what you are hearing from Erika and
9 from Tim is part of the hardest thing that we try to do
10 is to figure out what the expectation is, because in a
11 world where the new mediums are changing so quickly,
12 right, like there is a new startup that will be announced
13 next week which will completely change the way we
14 communicate with each other, and then there has got to be
15 a new norm that develops around it.

16 So theorizing out with that expectation and then
17 coding a UI to meet it is a really, really difficult
18 task. One of the things that we did today in honor of
19 International Day of Privacy Day was we actually just
20 announced for Google what our privacy principles are, and
21 we are hoping that that really communicates to the world
22 the things that we do.

23 When I and my team sit down with our engineers
24 here the things we go through. The first one is is there
25 value for this product for our user, because that's

1 always got to be the thing that leads. The second is can
2 we build in the best possible privacy standards into that
3 product, whatever that might be, whether it's health or
4 social or search.

5 The third and fourth are the two key ones that
6 I usually end up talking a lot with the engineers about,
7 which is can you build in a transparent UI that really
8 explains to the users as they use it they don't have to
9 go read a privacy policy, as they are using it they
10 intuitively understand what's being collected and how
11 it's being used.

12 And the fourth is creating real control so that
13 you build an interface that gives a user really
14 meaningful and granular controls. In the 2000 era of the
15 Web, usually your choice was binary, like use or don't
16 use. If you don't like the privacy policy, this is not
17 the service for you.

18 Users are more sophisticated than that and they
19 want to be able to say things like, I want to share with
20 only this set of people, but not that set of people, and
21 it's our job, as smart as our users might be, it is our
22 job to build those controls for them.

23 And the final one is to be responsible stewards
24 of that information and to do the things that our users
25 expect of us in terms of keeping their information

1 secure. I thought it was interesting, Peder, what you
2 were raising, which is should you give users kind of like
3 the training wheel period of figuring out the UI before
4 you like set them free with it.

5 And I think it's a really interesting idea.
6 Internally as we develop a product we not only use focus
7 groups of users, but we actually -- we do what we call
8 dog-fooding, which is we in the company all use a product
9 before we release it so that we get a better sense for
10 how users expect a UI to behave or a product to behave.

11 I think the challenge of having the training
12 wheel phases, when we actually see our users come to us
13 they are across a spectrum. There are the beginner green
14 folks and the double black diamond folks, right, and they
15 are all coming at the same time. So I think that the
16 challenge of that would be to figure out how do you focus
17 that UI to the right user.

18 MR. MAGEE: We have got to move on. Dennis, I
19 know you have got your tent up. I think Michelle's got a
20 question she's going to direct to you. So maybe we can -
21 -

22 MS. ROSENTHAL: And this goes to consumer
23 expectations, but it also moves us into the third-party
24 application discussion. So do consumers understand when
25 they are on a social-networking site or a platform that

1 they -- when they are dealing with the social-networking
2 site or the platform, and when they are dealing with the
3 third-party app?

4 MR. YU: For the most part, consumers do
5 understand because social-networking sites have put a
6 notice saying this is an app that was not built by
7 Facebook or MySpace, but what they don't understand is
8 what level of data sharing is there. And just because
9 you have the terms of service and the privacy policy,
10 they don't understand that their information,
11 information's in their profile, information about their
12 friends is being shared.

13 And so that has caused an opportunity for just
14 a few people who want to spoil it for the others to come
15 in and abuse that, and there is certain measures that we
16 need to think about and how to play this cat-and-mouse
17 game on protecting that base of users that otherwise
18 doesn't know any better.

19 I agree with Tim and Nicole that if you trust
20 the users, they will be able to figure it out. There are
21 self-regulating mechanisms. For example, in an ad or
22 inside an app you can actually rate it, and we have
23 worked with Facebook on certain ads that are bad where
24 there are more people that click the x saying it's
25 misleading than the people actually click on the ad.

1 So in the same way you have feedback mechanisms
2 in an auction site like on eBay, I think you are going to
3 see more and more of that inside social networks, right,
4 because the more data you have, the more nuanced you are
5 in terms of, I'm going to turn this on, I'm going to
6 expose this to just my friends or this to just coworkers.

7 You are going to see a lot more of that and
8 users are going to have -- with that kind of control
9 you'll have less of the current problem, which we like to
10 call virtual blight, right, which is advertisers that are
11 going to pretend that they are a brand; hey, I'm
12 Southwest Airlines, I'd like to give you some free
13 tickets.

14 Well, how do you know if that's really
15 Southwest Airlines or not, right? So when there are a
16 few bad advertisers it can cause other people who are
17 legitimate advertisers to have a bad experience because
18 users are going to say, you know what, I've been fooled
19 by a couple of these ads before; I don't know if that's
20 really who it is. So it imposes a negative externality
21 on the other guys.

22 MS. ROSENTHAL: Okay. Lillie, we are going to
23 get to you in a second, but maybe you can just frame the
24 third-party app discussion a little bit and talk about
25 how these third-party apps are monetized and sort of how

1 the businesses are run. We know there is a big
2 difference between the -- we talked a little bit about
3 the barriers.

4 There are low barriers to entry, which is great
5 in some ways, but then you sometimes have a small startup
6 that's not worried about reputation or things that a
7 larger company might be worried about. So how do you --
8 maybe you could talk about those, the dichotomy there and
9 how these businesses are monetized, and then we can start
10 talking about -- we can talk more about the third-party
11 apps.

12 MR. YU: For better or for worse, the
13 expectation is that social-networking sites are free and
14 because of that whoever's building an app, they have to
15 make money off of advertising because they are not going
16 to charge a monthly subscription.

17 This is not World of Warcraft where you are
18 charging ten bucks a month. It's a different kind of
19 user. So whenever you have this new land that opens up
20 the vultures are going to come in first. And, therefore,
21 you are going to see a lot of advertising that may be
22 misleading.

23 And Facebook, MySpace, it's not so much with
24 LinkedIn, but you are going to see these kinds of ads
25 that will try to say, you know, give me your cell phone,

1 install this toolbar or sign up for this particular
2 offer. We have seen a lot of the advertising -- this was
3 -- not anymore, but this was a couple years ago just when
4 we were all working together to try to figure out what to
5 do, a lot of noncommerce related items, right, because
6 people weren't on a social network site to check out, to
7 put in their credit card, right.

8 We'd run ads for hey, you know, if you are
9 sending virtual gifts why not send an actual box of
10 chocolates for Valentine's Day, and we found that that
11 was -- that was not effective, because there was the
12 expectation that things would be free. And so that
13 created a number of small guys.

14 These right in the beginning there weren't big
15 companies like Zinga, other guys who want to play by the
16 rules; you got a lot of teenagers. I remember, there
17 were some teenagers that were paying 10,- to \$20,000 a
18 day in earnings off of their advertising.

19 This is some kid in his dorm room. He made
20 this game just for fun and now he's making 15 grand a day
21 off of advertising? He's going to keep doing that and
22 yeah, he'll get shut down, right, because there is policy
23 enforcement. There is different kinds of -- there is a
24 whole process to catch that.

25 But then he's going to turn around and he's

1 going to make another app and he's going to make 20 other
2 apps that are just like that, and all of his friends on
3 the forums are going to say, wow, you are making how much
4 money; how do I get in on this, too, right? And that's
5 normal, right.

6 And I believe Facebook -- I don't want to say
7 it's all about Facebook -- but there is a normal
8 progression of putting rules in place to be able to stop
9 the bad things these guys are doing.

10 MS. ROSENTHAL: Okay. So, Tim, how do you deal
11 with that?

12 MR. SPARAPANI: We have got a really aggressive
13 policy about handling applications, and it's difficult
14 because we have an open platform, which is one of the
15 advantages of Facebook. You can build an application.
16 As you said, there is a very low barrier to entry and
17 people can be off and running and creating new goods and
18 services, which are by and large tremendously
19 advantageous to the public.

20 They bring new opportunities that consumers
21 have never had before. So that should be recognized, but
22 there are in fact some bad actors. We have people who
23 regularly or occasionally violate our clear terms of
24 service that developers are supposed to abide by.

25 What's exciting about our system and what we

1 think has been a really neat privacy innovation that we
2 hope others will follow is that we have on our site an
3 ubiquitous ability to report an application which does
4 not meet your expectations as a consumer.

5 We literally have taken a crowd sourcing
6 approach to the policing of these applications. So when
7 consumers have an experience which does not comport with
8 what they thought was going to happen, they tell us and
9 then we begin to take action, and that can be everything
10 from just calling somebody up on the phone and saying,
11 what is going on; it looks -- you are taking data you
12 told us you weren't going to take; please quit doing that
13 and send back the data, all the way up to cease and
14 desist orders. And so we have to act as a police person
15 and we do.

16 MS. ROSENTHAL: So okay. So you do. Facebook
17 has lots of employees.

18 What about some of the smaller social-
19 networking sites, really? Should we be concerned that
20 not every social-networking site has the tools to try to
21 police these third-party apps?

22 MS. CONEY: I think that there are problems
23 with third-party applications because they are not as
24 transparent. Consumers don't understand them and as far
25 as regulation controlling what they do or what they can

1 do with data they collect, or whether they ought to be
2 allowed to collect information on consumers, all of that
3 information is -- those questions haven't been really
4 resolved.

5 It's not whether the size of the entity; it's
6 the activity itself that is a problem. And as far as
7 consumer control, even in the examples that have been
8 discussed on the panel with Facebook, the control
9 message, it's limited. It's not really real control.

10 You have control in a lot of physical things
11 you do in the world, but in the social-networking
12 environments the control -- consumer control is being
13 defined by the companies. When network settings were
14 changed and it did affect negatively the privacy rights
15 of users, their control wasn't present or even a part of
16 that equation.

17 So having a level playing field, defining what
18 the privacy rights of consumers are, I think that's the
19 model we should pursue, regardless of the size of the
20 entity or if they are application developers or not.

21 MS. ROSENTHAL: Okay. We have an audience
22 question and I think it's a good one. So I'm going to
23 share -- sure.

24 MR. SPARAPANI: This problem, such as it is, is
25 relative in scope to the size of the advantages which are

1 created by applications. It's a small problem, as Dennis
2 I think was making clear. Yet nevertheless this is where
3 our economy is going. If you ask people in the valley,
4 this is where the energy is.

5 It is around applications for a myriad of
6 platforms, some of which are represented up here on the
7 stage. This is going to require more than the activities
8 that even a small staffed company like Facebook is. We
9 actually don't have that many staff. We are going to
10 need help.

11 We are going to need the FTC to play a serious
12 role here, to talk to these third-party companies and
13 take actions when they do things that are not in --
14 comporting with users' expectations. The FTC, various
15 local governments, the federal government will have to
16 play a role, because only in that way can we have open
17 systems, and yet have the advantage of applications,
18 while diminishing the likelihood that some applications
19 will be inappropriately acting.

20 MS. ROSENTHAL: Chris, Tim is talking about
21 user expectations with respect to the data that third-
22 party apps are getting and using and what they are doing
23 with it. But how can users actually complain and step
24 forward and say, this is a problem, if they are not
25 necessarily aware of what the practices are? Can you

1 talk a little bit about that?

2 MR. CONLEY: I can talk about that in a lot of
3 different ways. I think, in fact, just that specific
4 questions, one of the questions I would have for Tim is,
5 you know, Tim, Facebook has, LinkedIn has a lot of
6 platform and social networks have some kind of auditing
7 and you know, they actually identified that app. And
8 they send notices and they cease and desist.

9 But how often is it public information about?
10 How often do you send a warning? How often do you
11 question or audit? How often do you do this, because
12 without that kind of information there is no -- the
13 consumer doesn't have a real idea of what's going on,
14 what kind of risk is there in using applications, what
15 percentage of applications.

16 You say it's a small number, but is that 10
17 percent, one percent, .1 percent, what. And then it also
18 -- for -- from the policy's perspective without some idea
19 of how often this is happening, how much effort do we put
20 into regulating? So very narrowly, that would be my
21 answer to that. I can talk more about other things, but
22 --

23 MS. ROSENTHAL: Well, yes. Ian, do you have
24 any -- your company obviously collects information
25 through the use of platforms through the iPhone, I

1 believe, and also on Facebook.

2 MR. COSTELLO: We are on the iPhone and on
3 Facebook, and I just want to call out that, yes, while
4 there is a small problem of apps that are not behaving as
5 they should, there is a large number of apps that are
6 using this data that they are getting from Facebook and
7 others as their lifeblood.

8 And that's kind of what drives the engagement
9 there, and I think as long as and very supportive of
10 Facebook's developer policies that we are not storing
11 this PII. We are using it to engage users, not to share
12 with third-party networks and things of that nature. So,
13 again, this problem I think is limited in its basis and
14 most entities out there are actually playing by the
15 rules.

16 MS. ROSENTHAL: Some have discussed that maybe
17 these platform providers and social-networking sites can
18 reduce the amount of data that goes to the third-party
19 app. Do you think that that -- you seemed to touch on
20 that a little bit. Do you think that that would affect
21 the innovation among these applications?

22 MR. COSTELLO: Yes. Again, I kind of
23 referenced that as the lifeblood. One of the examples we
24 have, one of our apps is pick your five, where it's
25 basically pick five things and you can pick five

1 anything, and I can pick five places that I've lived or
2 my five favorite TV shows or my five favorite movies and
3 share them with my friends.

4 And one thing that we found is that it's very
5 valuable to have users then see the popular pick five
6 that their friends have done in order to then do those --
7 well, so we kind of use this data that's shared to us and
8 it's not -- again, when you pick five you hit a button
9 that says, share with my friends, so it's nothing that's
10 out of the consumers' expectation. But, again, we use
11 that data to drive engagement, and I think that limiting
12 that would also limit the engagement and limit the
13 innovation, I think.

14 MS. ROSENTHAL: Okay. Thank you.

15 So, Chris, if there are going to be tons of
16 games and apps and all of these things available on the
17 Web, you have talked about the privacy by design concept
18 in the past. Is that -- how do we bake in privacy to
19 these apps to make sure that when information is
20 collected that it's used for the purpose that it's
21 collected for?

22 MR. CONLEY: Well, I'm going to start by
23 talking a little bit about the application we wrote. So
24 we look at Facebook and not to pick on Facebook, just
25 because they were the one we were focused on at the time,

1 and I learned six months ago maybe that how much access
2 Facebook applications have to information just by
3 default, if you run an application.

4 It has access to everything. It doesn't matter
5 whether this is pick five telling me, you know, what are
6 your five favorite politicians or whether it's which
7 Disney princess do you most resemble. Applications have
8 access to everything.

9 In fact, when you run an application on
10 Facebook right now, if you -- excuse me -- if you haven't
11 changed your default settings, when your friend runs an
12 application, that application also has access to most of
13 your profile information, to your political preferences,
14 to the groups you have joined, to the pages you are a fan
15 of, to your friends' lists, to all sorts of information,
16 and we found that to be surprising.

17 I think of myself as an educated Facebook user,
18 aware of privacy, and that was something I wasn't aware
19 of. And we decided one of the tools we would use to help
20 people understand this is, we would write our own
21 application, because as I said, you don't have to be a
22 professional to write an application.

23 You can be, or you can be someone who hasn't
24 written a program in about seven years and wants to dust
25 off some skills and see what he can come up with in a

1 couple of days. And so we wrote a little quiz of our own
2 that's basically is a quiz about how much do you know
3 about how applications access information.

4 And if you take the quiz, and probably some
5 have, some haven't, you can find out that if you run a
6 quiz, whatever the question is, the quiz can still see
7 your pictures. It can see your religion. It can see
8 your friends' lists. It can see your groups.

9 It can also see, for any of your friends who
10 haven't changed their default settings, their profile
11 pictures, their events, their political preferences,
12 their personal information of all sorts. And to counter
13 Tim, I mean I think of myself as an educated user, but
14 maybe I'm wrong.

15 I actually got to demonstrate this for a group
16 of Electronic Frontier Foundation interns, and I think
17 the greatest compliment I've gotten is that they were all
18 scared when they went home, because this was -- these are
19 people who know technology and they are not really
20 familiar with how these applications work and what goes
21 on behind the scenes.

22 So we obviously have a long ways to go to
23 educate the consumers. And when we talked -- we released
24 this to the public we actually had more than a few
25 people. I couldn't bring them all here, so I just

1 brought a printout of some of the names of people who
2 signed a petition asking for more privacy.

3 This print's a little small for the 50,000 plus
4 people who were on our signature. But going back to the
5 question, which I think was how do we frame this, one of
6 the things we asked for is more control over -- more
7 transparency about what applications see.

8 If you have the five best application, it's
9 asking for your five best things, why does it need to
10 have access to my political preferences? Why does it
11 need to have access to my friends' friends' list? Why
12 does it need to have access to any of this?

13 Make it very specific what it is the
14 application needs so that I can make an informed choice
15 about whether to share that with the application. I
16 think Tim will probably comment on this, but that's one
17 of the proposed changes.

18 The other thing, of course, is making sure that
19 I have control over my own information. Even when my
20 friend runs an application I should be able to choose
21 whether or not that application can see my information,
22 and that's one of the concerns we have right now, is that
23 there is no longer, as of Facebook's recent changes,
24 there is no option to opt out of my friends share
25 information with applications entirely. That was an

1 option; now it's not.

2 Applications can always get information about
3 my friends' lists and my connection and things like that.
4 And we would like there to be more control so that I can
5 make informed decisions about whether or not I share each
6 and every bit of information.

7 And, again, going back to defaults, the
8 defaults for most of this are, applications can see
9 everything, and I would prefer to rethink that and say,
10 well, maybe we want to have people choose whether or not
11 they want to participate in the application ecosystem, as
12 opposed to just the social-networking ecosystem before
13 their information is available to everything.

14 MR. MAGEE: Okay. I'd like to switch gears a
15 little bit and talk about what incentives there are for
16 protecting privacy in this space.

17 And I was struck by something, Erika, that you
18 said, that LinkedIn would be very concerned about the
19 possibility of losing their consumers' trust.

20 And I'm wondering to what extent social-
21 networking sites, other platforms, are competing on
22 privacy and whether there is a realistic chance that,
23 say, a consumer who's devoted a fair amount of time and
24 energy into creating a profile and creating a list of
25 contacts would simply pick up and move to another,

1 similar site that perhaps has a little bit of -- a better
2 privacy practice than the former.

3 MS. ROTTENBERG: So I believe, and I think that
4 LinkedIn believes, that while we don't necessarily
5 overtly compete on privacy, again, if we were to breach
6 the trust that the users have placed in us, and truly
7 breached the trust -- the trust that the users have
8 placed in us, people would pick up and go elsewhere.

9 MySpace, for instance, you know, is one of the
10 first networking sites around, and not that they breached
11 users' trust, but there have been individuals or users
12 who have decided to move to another platform. It is a
13 free platform. People can -- users can wake up today and
14 say, you know what, I'm done with LinkedIn or I'm done
15 with Facebook or I'm done with choose your platform, your
16 networking service, and I want to close my account and
17 we'll close that account.

18 Users could say, I want to, you know, delete my
19 data and we will delete data. I mean there really is,
20 you know, trust that is placed there, and I think that if
21 we abuse that then people will leave. I mean I will tell
22 you that the in the DNA of our company there is kind of a
23 slogan that goes around, but it's very, very serious.

24 It's not what we -- the comment is, "It's not
25 what we do to our users, but it's what we do for our

1 users," and trust is in the DNA of our company with
2 respect to each product release or feature release that
3 we put out there.

4 MR. MAGEE: Nicole.

5 MS. WONG: I'll just be really clear. We
6 compete on privacy. We do that in terms of trying to
7 develop the best possible products that are privacy
8 sensitive. We do that because we have an entire team of
9 engineers specifically dedicated to privacy, and a cross-
10 functional group that meets every week that involves
11 everyone from engineers to policy people to legal people
12 to talk about the biggest issues in privacy.

13 We absolutely compete in this space. One of
14 the things that happened last year which I was so
15 thrilled to see because it was an engineering-driven
16 idea, and in our company the engineering-driven ideas are
17 always ones that work out best, was a group of engineers
18 who named themselves the Data Liberation Front.

19 And what they did is they basically took a page
20 from what we had done when we launched Gmail in 2004.
21 When Gmail launched and we were at that time entering the
22 space of Webmail, so Yahoo! and Hotmail were way out
23 ahead of us, and we wanted people to try us.

24 So what we did was say, come try Gmail. If you
25 don't like it, we have built portability in. You can

1 move all your emails. You do not have to shuffle them
2 over one by one; all of them easily to the next service
3 if you decide you don't like us. Well, our engineers
4 last year decided we should do that for every service.

5 And so they have had a concentrated effort over
6 the last several months to take every one of our services
7 where a user creates and stores their data and let them
8 make it -- move it to a different service or download it
9 to their own computer if they want.

10 They've now hit 25 different services. Every
11 one of those services has a feature for portability, and
12 what I love about that is two things. The first and most
13 important one, I think, is that what we are trying to do
14 is get users to engage with their own information.

15 So when you build in that portability what you
16 are signaling to the user is: This is yours and you can
17 take responsibility for it and understand whether you
18 want to stay with us or go. But that level of engagement
19 and exercising the muscle of control is something we
20 actually have to start to get users to do, because they
21 have been living in a world of sort of passive Web
22 absorption and that sort of thing for a while.

23 And most times users, when they come to a new
24 service, don't think about how am I going to end this
25 relationship if I don't like it in three months or a

1 year? What are my options at that point? What our
2 engineer said is, you should be able to end that
3 relationship. You should be able to move your data, move
4 it freely, like as in it won't cost you any money and it
5 shouldn't take you a lot of time. And that was one of
6 our priorities.

7 The second thing I love about that is that it
8 forces us to be better, and this is a little bit towards
9 what Erika was saying about trust, that because our users
10 literally can go to a competitor with just a click, it
11 means that we have to be better with every product, every
12 day, because they can leave, and that makes us develop
13 better products.

14 MR. MAGEE: I think that's very interesting,
15 this idea of the portability, but doesn't it also raise
16 some privacy concerns? For instance, if a user picks up
17 and moves from one social-networking site and is able to
18 take all their contacts and the information about those
19 contacts to a different social-networking site, are those
20 contacts that have been transported over to a new
21 platform, do they have any say in the matter? Perhaps
22 they don't want to be associated with the second
23 platform. It may have a different angle or a different
24 slant?

25 MS. WONG: Yes. So the contacts lists I think

1 are different and I'd have to go back and look at the
2 specific feature for contact lists. The emails, right,
3 it's literally, like, take all the email content that you
4 have and put them in a different container and the
5 features that we are talking about are typically like the
6 documents, the calendar, in which case these are, you
7 know, it's like your home calendar now, right?

8 You have names of people that you are going to
9 go see, your doctor's appointment or dentist appointment.
10 You don't give your doctor the option to be taken out
11 when you switch calendars. That's just what goes along.

12 MR. MAGEE: Tim, did you want to weigh in? You
13 had your tent up for a moment.

14 MR. SPARAPANI: I was just going to associate
15 myself with the comments both by Erika and Nicole. We
16 absolutely intend to and do compete on privacy. There
17 are virtually no barriers to entry, to creating a new
18 social network. You can do it quickly. Lots of people
19 do. They're numerous.

20 There are dozens of competitors around the
21 world that we have, and there will be more, I am sure.
22 So we intend to distinguish ourselves through privacy,
23 and I think you have seen that our model has been one to
24 look at the fact that there are not harmonized laws
25 between the U.S., Canada, Australia, and Europe, and we

1 have tried to say, given the impasse, we are going to do
2 something different.

3 We are going to do privacy by design. We are
4 going to give people new tools. We are going to innovate
5 in the space and that's how we are going to distinguish
6 ourselves and that's how we are going to grow our user
7 base. And, in fact, I think our users have learned to
8 trust us and they do continue to trust us. And so we
9 absolutely compete on privacy and that's all I wanted to
10 add.

11 MR. MAGEE: So it sounds like one of the
12 incentives for competing on privacy is this concept of
13 user trust. But is there a tension here between -- Tim,
14 you have mentioned a few times that Facebook's a free
15 service -- but I assume at some -- you are monetizing in
16 some way.

17 Is there a tension between protecting
18 consumers' privacy and monetizing from the perspective of
19 a platform of a third-party application?

20 MR. SPARAPANI: I think it would be impossible
21 to say no. I mean, of course there is a tension. But I
22 think you will see throughout Facebook's history we have
23 -- and I'm very proud of this -- we have chosen again and
24 again and again a really fantastic user experience over
25 giving a profit-maximizing opportunity.

1 We could spam the heck out of people with ads.
2 They could get hit with an ad every time they walk in.
3 They could have huge ads. They could -- ads could follow
4 them around. We don't do that. More importantly, we are
5 a walled garden in the sense that we never, ever, never
6 sell data to third parties.

7 So the data that our users give us voluntarily,
8 they give it to us in trust and we treat it in trust, and
9 it is not ours to give to other people. So we run ads to
10 them. We think that they are useful to them. We think
11 they enhance their lives. We think they give them
12 opportunities that they would not otherwise have the
13 chance to avail themselves of.

14 But we never share their data with anyone else.
15 So we have made really key decisions which we think our
16 users have respected and we think they like.

17 MS. ROSENTHAL: Then it -- so Facebook doesn't
18 give the data to advertisers, but are there ways in which
19 that data is going to advertisers anyway?

20 MR. YU: That has been possible before where
21 because of the nature of the game that you are creating,
22 the application, the application does need that data to
23 be able to have that interaction. And there are a few
24 bad apples, and there is just a few of them that will
25 actually sell, and it's completely against the terms of

1 service and it has been an issue before.

2 But I've seen where Facebook has taken action
3 to try to shut these other people down, but that's always
4 going to be the case anytime you have a developer with
5 access to data, right, because you had a free service.
6 Other people who may be thinking otherwise, they are not
7 a large brand, they are going to think, well, can I make
8 money here or do I want to do what's right in the long
9 run for users.

10 MS. ROSENTHAL: Do you have any audience
11 questions?

12 MR. MAGEE: Yes. We have a couple of audience
13 questions. I'm going to paraphrase, but there seems to
14 be some question about, "Although many social-networking
15 sites allow users to delete data, in many cases the data
16 is not deleted at all, but rather, it's hidden from
17 view."

18 And there is another one about, "What does it
19 mean to delete or liberate data?" Perhaps somebody could
20 weigh in on that?

21 MS. WONG: Well, for us, I mentioned the data
22 liberation -- liberating means portability, the ability
23 to take the information that you have created and stored
24 on our system and move it to someplace else.

25 MR. SPARAPANI: If you tell us that you want --

1 or I'm sorry. Let me back up. If you tell us that you
2 want your data deleted, it's gone. And I can't tell you
3 how many times a week we get people who said, I really
4 didn't mean to delete it; what I meant was to deactivate
5 and can I have it back, and the answer's no. It not
6 there anymore. It's gone. And so --

7 MR. MAGEE: It's not there on the platform.
8 But of course, if someone has disseminated this
9 information and it's been passed on down the line it
10 could still be somewhere?

11 MR. SPARAPANI: There could be bits and pieces
12 that might be out there existing on other people's
13 profiles or on their pages, but the actual user created,
14 generated data en masse is gone, and it's gone for good.

15 MR. MAGEE: Chris.

16 MR. CONLEY: There is more than one type of
17 data. There is the user-created data, the picture that
18 you upload. There is the time stamp that records that
19 you uploaded a picture and here's it with its name.
20 There are the people who clicked on this picture and the
21 people whose pictures you have clicked on.

22 There is also secondary data and there is a
23 question about that, about whether when you delete a
24 profile does that also delete, insofar as possible -- you
25 can't practically erase every trace of everyone -- but

1 are there efforts made to delete all the other records
2 that identify this person was a Facebook user, or
3 Niceface user or LinkedIn user or whatever the case may
4 be.

5 MS. CONEY: Further, on the issue of true
6 portability, especially when you are talking about
7 applications like Gmail that gave a huge amount of memory
8 to users who came online, or the variety and types of
9 information that may be a part of Facebook page, so that
10 in effect you might be in a walled garden.

11 Although you can leave, there is no where you -
12 - there is no other place in the universe you can
13 actually go and experience that life or the applications
14 that you have. So that's one issue. Even if you say
15 people can download this to their desktop or their
16 personal computing device, that may not really be a
17 choice.

18 So making sure that when we talk about
19 consumers having this ability to go somewhere else, that
20 isn't in fact a truthful statement because of the size
21 and the variety of the applications that are out there.

22 MS. ROSENTHAL: Thank you.

23 So I'm going to switch gears a little bit and
24 get back to consumer control just a bit. We don't have
25 much time left. So we are going to try to get a lot in.

1 But there has been a lot of discussion about real world
2 relationships and how that may or may not differ from
3 online or social-networking relationships.

4 So I share -- in the real world I share
5 information with my parents that I might not share with
6 my neighbor. I share information with my best friend
7 that I might not share with my employer. Nothing
8 personal, guys. So the question is, how do I -- in my
9 social-networking world should I be given the opportunity
10 of a user to make -- should there be a differentiation?

11 Should I have the ability to show certain
12 things to some people that I don't show to others, and is
13 that available now on social-networking sites? Do the
14 user controls reflect the real world's complexities?

15 Anyone? Tim -- or Erika.

16 MR. SPARAPANI: No, please.

17 MS. ROTTENBERG: We endeavor for it to reflect
18 the real world. We look at, how do our users want to
19 engage with our site. I think that any entity that's
20 building a site for users is looking at, how can we
21 reduce friction and how can we mirror or how can we
22 satisfy the needs and the desires of the user base to
23 engage with the site.

24 Might you want more granular control in a
25 particular situation? Sure. You may want to do that.

1 Is it something in the -- I actually think that Nicole
2 mentioned it. Some of these tasks are very, very hard to
3 design and to implement. I mean, I've sat through
4 several meetings in the last week about, how can we
5 provide additional granular control.

6 How can we, say, okay, I want to set up, not
7 necessarily different groups, but on a linked in
8 situation different categories of individuals. It's not
9 an overnight switch, but I would say yes. I mean, it's
10 something that we spend a tremendous amount of time
11 looking at.

12 We continually try to innovate and to develop
13 and to release product and to satisfy -- the users are
14 really telling us how it is they want to engage on the
15 site, and it's something that we spend a lot of time
16 working on.

17 MS. ROSENTHAL: Thanks.

18 Chris.

19 MR. CONLEY: Here again is that in the real
20 world your controls are usually when you take an action,
21 and that's, you know, that's it. That's where it is.
22 Whereas, on social networks and social media those
23 controls can be changed later. Something that was
24 relatively spottily disseminated by you originally could
25 become public later.

1 We have a sad story that I have to relate,
2 because that's partly my job, about a student who called
3 us. And that student is gay. He's from a small town, is
4 not out to the people in their town, but they were a
5 member of that on campus group that supported LGBT
6 students and they were a fan of that group's page on
7 Facebook.

8 One of the changes of the recent Facebook
9 privacy transition was to make fan pages public. So if
10 you go to someone's profile you can see exactly which
11 pages they are a fan of. That's not information that
12 that person intended to share when they made the
13 decision.

14 And when they go back and even with really
15 clear transition tools it's hard to think about all of
16 the decisions you have made in the past and how you are
17 reversing them with a decision in the present. It's
18 really difficult to fully understand the consequences to
19 privacy of making a whole category of things more public
20 than it used to be.

21 MS. ROSENTHAL: Tim, do you want to respond?

22 MR. SPARAPANI: Yes, I need to respond to
23 Chris' comments, because it's just actually not accurate
24 what Chris said, and I'm forced to respond. It's always
25 been the case on Facebook that if you were a fan of a

1 particular organization or cause, you know, believe me, I
2 used to be at the ACLU and people would consider that
3 sensitive and damning in some places.

4 I'm actually quite proud of it, but it's always
5 been the case that if you were a fan of a particular
6 organization anyone could go to that fan site and they
7 would be able to find your name eventually. So we did
8 not in fact make that change. And although the press has
9 reported to the contrary, I'm here to tell you it's not
10 true.

11 I did want to respond really briefly to the
12 question. We have made two really exciting privacy
13 innovations in this space in order to give people what we
14 think of as really, truly granular control. And I agree
15 with Nicole and Erika, this is very difficult stuff to do
16 in terms of coding.

17 So one thing we did is we gave people the
18 ability to create circles of friends or family so that
19 they could choose generally, if I want to do this kind of
20 sharing I will share with this group of people and only
21 with this group of people. The second thing that we did
22 is that we -- over the last several months we gave people
23 actual control at the moment they are about to share any
24 piece of data, any piece of data, real publisher control
25 over that piece of data to decide exactly before they

1 share who they are going to share with, when and how.

2 And that's extraordinary and that's an example
3 of an innovation in the privacy space that no one had
4 done before. And we are actually -- our engineers are
5 really thrilled that we have brought it to the
6 marketplace. We hope other people will emulate it,
7 because it truly does give extraordinary granular control
8 for the first time ever really in the digital age. And I
9 think we are pretty excited about it.

10 MR. CONLEY: Ten seconds.

11 MS. ROSENTHAL: Yes. Yes.

12 MR. CONLEY: First of all, I do want to
13 apologize. Tim is correct. It was public in the sense
14 that if you went to a group's -- or a fan page you could
15 see the list of members. What has changed is that if you
16 go to someone's profile you can automatically see the
17 list of pages they are a fan of.

18 So while the technical publicly available
19 information is still publicly available, the practical
20 effects seem pretty significant. And I also do want to
21 say that it's absolutely true that Facebook has done
22 wonderful things with making what you publish now much
23 more granular and giving you more and better controls. I
24 don't want to entirely just pick on Facebook, so.

25 MS. ROSENTHAL: Erika.

1 MS. ROTTENBERG: And I want to encourage
2 everyone in the audience and beyond -- and I have always
3 maintained this -- it again goes back to education, which
4 is people should look at their settings.

5 And Michelle, yes, you can control who has your
6 information.

7 I just want to provide a couple of situations.
8 You know you can decide how you want to be contacted. I
9 mean I get whatever mail in my snail mail box, and I get
10 lots of things that I probably get three percent of the
11 mail I receive at home, not in email, but in the physical
12 space as mail that I actually want to -- actually, it's
13 probably less than three percent -- mail that I actually
14 want to look at or need to look at.

15 On LinkedIn you can control who contacts you.
16 You can say, I'm willing to be contacted by anyone. I'm
17 willing to be contacted by people who are within my
18 network. I'm only willing to be contacted by someone who
19 I'm connected to. You can decide if you are going to put
20 an update status on there.

21 Who do you want that to go to? And you can
22 decide that on a granular basis. We recently announced a
23 Twitter integration, and you can choose if you want to
24 have a network update be tweeted out to all of your
25 Twitter connections at the moment that you are doing it,

1 or you can choose no, I don't want that to go out.

2 Same thing with profile updates. So in many
3 ways you may actually have greater control in an online
4 space, if you are educated, than in a private space.

5 MR. MAGEE: All right. That's I think a good
6 segue to -- we are going to have to wrap up in the next
7 couple of minutes, but we have heard about a lot of
8 benefits, some risks and challenges in the space. And
9 Erika was just talking about some different tools, but
10 also the need for education, informing consumers how to
11 use them and what it means for their data to be in this
12 environment.

13 So my question is: Is the market working here
14 or do we need some type of government intervention to
15 establish norms in this space?

16 This is an open question. Lillie.

17 MS. CONEY: I'd be happy --

18 MR. MAGEE: I thought you might weigh in.

19 MS. CONEY: -- I'd be happy to speak on this
20 issue. EPIC has submitted a lot of, I guess we could
21 call them love letters, to see about --

22 MS. ROSENTHAL: And we appreciate that.

23 MS. CONEY: And I know you do. You know it's
24 with deep felt, heartfelt commitment that we send in
25 complaints and draw the agency's attention literally in

1 the best, effective way we know how to identify issues
2 where consumers are being harmed. This agency is the
3 agency. It's the backstop for helping consumers.

4 We like the ecological approach that when there
5 is an effect in the environment we respond. We don't let
6 things overwhelm the system.

7 MR. MAGEE: So what would that mean --

8 MS. CONEY: Yes.

9 MR. MAGEE: -- for the FTC?

10 MS. CONEY: It means that, one, the FTC has the
11 authority and the ability to act, and we want to see them
12 do that. We are looking at what's happening in Canada
13 and in the EU regarding social networking. Their data
14 protection authority is stepping in there and
15 establishing new norms, or new rules, or new policy or
16 regulation that, in effect, extend consumer protection to
17 U.S. residents, because the Internet is a global medium.
18 So we do want to encourage that, and we will continue to
19 encourage the Agency to do that, as well as those who are
20 making legislative proposals.

21 MR. MAGEE: Chris, do we need government
22 intervention in this space to establish privacy norms?

23 MR. CONLEY: Well, I think one of the issues is
24 that one of the market failures, of course, comes from a
25 lack of information. So one of the ways that government

1 regulation could help is to encourage more transparency
2 around how often is information disclosed to third
3 parties through search warrants, or court orders, or
4 whatever it might be.

5 How often do application audits happen, and how
6 many applications are banned? You know, this is
7 information that could be relevant if you want to compete
8 on privacy, open up a market for privacy. You can't have
9 a real market without real information.

10 And if that's not coming, if the market itself
11 isn't generating that information, that might be a place
12 for government regulatory agencies like say the FTC to
13 get involved.

14 MR. MAGEE: Dennis, how about it? And what
15 would be the impact if there were government intervention
16 on innovation in this space?

17 MR. YU: I think it'd be a
18 baby-and-the-bath-water situation because, from our
19 perspective as an advertiser on behalf of major brands,
20 as an agency, and also as an individual, I'd say that 99
21 percent of the privacy abuses are handled by market
22 forces because, for example, within Facebook you can
23 click on ads that are bad. You can report people who are
24 sending you messages that are spammy, you know, and
25 LinkedIn. You try to friend someone who you don't really

1 know. There are a lot of ways that -- there are
2 crowd-sourcing ways to fix these issues.

3 And I think that education is what's going to
4 be able to help people understand, okay, someone's
5 sending me this message, or back to what Nicole's saying,
6 what do you say when strangers try to chat with you.

7 But I think that's really the solution, as
8 opposed to limiting the kind of data. If you limit how
9 much data can be there, then you have cut off a lot of
10 relationships. You cut off -- for example, in small
11 businesses we see that these guys are creating profiles.
12 They're doing business online. It's for the little guy,
13 right? You are trying to reduce the amount of friction.
14 If you just come in heavy-handedly, I think it's like
15 trying to fix a broken washer with a sledgehammer.

16 MR. MAGEE: Okay. Nobody wants that.

17 Nicole.

18 MS. WONG: So you already know my position on,
19 like, let's educate the market. Let me give you one more
20 thing, and I can't even take credit for it, because I'm
21 going to echo something that was said at the last
22 roundtable you held, because Leslie Harris at CDT is very
23 smart.

24 You have here some of the best players who have
25 told you we compete on privacy. But as a regulatory

1 agency you have the ability to go and find some of those
2 other players who are not as transparent who are not
3 going to compete, who are not working hard to do the
4 right things by their users.

5 And I think that before any sort of regulation
6 happens you need to do more fact-gathering in that space,
7 which I don't even fully understand, right? The credible
8 players are here to do the right thing. The folks who
9 are in the shadows are the ones that I think, as a market
10 we need more information about to effectively legislate.

11 MR. MAGEE: Anybody else?

12 MS. ROTTENBERG: It's obviously a very, very
13 complicated question and a one-size-fits-all regulation
14 or a one size -- regulation that's a one size fits all I
15 think will fail. I mean, it's a very, very blunt object.
16 Certainly, the FTC needs to be involved. Certainly,
17 there are bad actors and where there is bad actors it's
18 our collective responsibility, not just here but the
19 collective responsibility, the village responsibility to
20 shine a light on that.

21 Transparency is key, key, key, key. I think
22 that there is -- that significant attention needs to be
23 paid to what unintended consequences might be. I might
24 lock my door by putting a chain on it. Does that mean
25 that no one's going to come in? So I do believe that

1 there needs to be significant fact-gathering.

2 I think that having privacy policies that are
3 clear, intelligible, providing users a choice is key. I
4 think it's education of companies. You are right, and I
5 think, Dennis, you talked about small kids -- or college
6 kids who are in their dorm developing applications and
7 someone says, you need a privacy policy so they just go
8 grab it from someplace else.

9 We need to be educating -- I mean people want
10 to do the right thing by and large, and it's up to us to
11 ensure that that happens. And I do believe that there is
12 -- there is self-regulation that's going on and there is
13 some marketplace, I guess, policing, if you will, that's
14 going on.

15 MR. MAGEE: All right. Well, I want to thank
16 all our panelists for a great discussion. We really
17 appreciate your participation. Thank you.

18 (Applause.)

19 MS. ROSENTHAL: A quick announcement, quick
20 announcement. This is obviously your lunch break. If
21 you would like a list of restaurants in the area, there
22 is one outside on the tables that you walked by when you
23 came in. Feel free to pick that up. And we will be
24 starting again at 1:00 -- or, I'm sorry -- 1:30.

25 (Luncheon recess was taken from 12:20 p.m. to

1 1:30 p.m.)

2 ASSISTANT DIRECTOR OLSEN: All right. Why
3 don't we get started?

4 We're very pleased to have Danny Weitzner join
5 us. Danny serves as the Associate Administrator for
6 Policy at the U.S. Commerce Department's National
7 Telecommunications and Information Administration. And
8 TIA serves as the principal advisor to the President on
9 Telecommunications and Information Policy.

10 He also was Cofounder and Deputy Director of
11 the Center for Democracy and Technology and Deputy Policy
12 Director for the Electronic Frontier Foundation. We're
13 fortunate to have him here today and look forward to his
14 remarks.

15 (Applause.)

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

REMARKS

1
2 ASSOCIATE ADMINISTRATOR WEITZNER: Thanks very
3 much, Chris.

4 And I really want to extend my thanks to the
5 entire Commission for the honor of participating in this
6 effort. I have to say, just in my own personal opinion,
7 the FTC is really my favorite agency of the federal
8 government. I guess I should exclude my own agency. But
9 you are. And I think those of you who have been around
10 these issues for long enough know that the FTC really
11 from the very beginning of the internet era has had a
12 really critical leadership role in shaping a whole
13 variety of policy responses to the internet. And I think
14 the country is better for it and the world is better for
15 it because, as all of you know, the steps that we take in
16 the U.S. are watched pretty closely elsewhere.

17 I gather that the FTC did some things before
18 the internet too, but that is kind of before my time.
19 But really I think that particularly the effort that you
20 all have started now, the team that Chairman Leibowitz
21 and Director Vladeck have assembled here I think really
22 bodes well for a serious, thoughtful and effective look
23 at privacy protection going forward, both in the U.S. and
24 around the world.

25 So as a member of the Obama Administration I'm

1 really pleased to have the Commission as a partner in our
2 efforts. I think since I'm far enough from Washington
3 that I can say as a citizen I'm happy that you are out
4 there protecting me individually.

5 I want to talk about the work that we're doing
6 at the Commerce Department to address privacy questions.
7 The frame that we chose to take in looking at privacy is
8 to try to understand the nexus between privacy and
9 innovation. And I want to talk a little bit about how
10 we're approaching this initiative, just by giving you
11 some of our starting premises.

12 The first premise that we start with is that we
13 think that innovation on the Internet has really depended
14 critically on the innovative use of information, in
15 general, and the innovative use of personal information,
16 in particular. As the internet economy has grown I think
17 that we can all see that regulatory flexibility has been
18 critical.

19 There was a careful look led by the Commission
20 in the mid-'90s when the internet began to become
21 popular. And I think a very careful, measured approach
22 to the issues within the purview of the Commission really
23 helped to get this economy going in a very robust way and
24 created an environment in which there's a considerable
25 amount of consumer trust.

1 I think that what we've seen over time is the
2 careful development of rules that respond to real
3 circumstances, very careful efforts from the Commission
4 to target enforcement resources where they matter and can
5 have an impact. And over time I think we can all see
6 what's built up is a body of accepted rules and best
7 practices. Some of those come from the private sector
8 side, some of those come from the Commission; and I think
9 it's been a very constructive process going forward.

10 We're at an interesting point, though, where I
11 think that -- I'll talk about more the sense in which the
12 internet has really become obviously an essential part of
13 our society. And so many of the services that started in
14 the early '90s, many of the social practices that started
15 in the mid-'90s, I should say, have become kind of
16 foundations in our lives. And we've got a set of rules
17 that I think are kind of solidifying around those
18 practices.

19 But we shouldn't, at this moment, think that we
20 somehow understand the whole environment, that the
21 innovation is slowing down or stopping, or that we would
22 want that to happen. I think that we have a whole new
23 array of innovative new services, whether they're mobile
24 services, location-based services, services that take
25 advantage of tremendously-increased powers of data

1 aggregation and data integration that the Web makes
2 possible. So we have a whole -- a continued stream of
3 innovation.

4 And at the Commerce Department, as we start to
5 look at this, what we see is that certainty and stability
6 in these environments, along with some flexibility, is
7 sort of the critical balance that we're trying to strike.
8 Clearly individuals, when it comes to privacy, need a
9 sense of predictability and certainty in order to feel
10 comfortable participating in these new services. And,
11 just as importantly, innovative new companies need to
12 have an easy understanding of the rules and the
13 expectations that they're expected to comply with.

14 I think that what's tremendously exciting for
15 us is that we're really at the point of a kind of a
16 converging global rethinking of privacy in both the
17 online and offline environments. The FTC process is is
18 obviously an important sign of that. As you know in
19 Europe, in the OECD context, in Asia, we have multiple
20 rethink efforts going on. And in many ways the impetus
21 for our privacy and innovation effort at the Department
22 of Commerce is that we want to, working together with the
23 Commission, be able to prepare the U.S. to take a
24 leadership role in that rethinking process. And I'll
25 talk a little bit about how we're going to do that.

1 But I want to just stress, it was a question
2 that Jessica Rich posed last night that really is
3 animating us in many ways, the question is: Can we have
4 innovation and privacy protection at the same time? Now
5 I'm an optimist. I think that we can and we should. I
6 think that getting that right is going to require a lot
7 of care. It's going to require a lot of handholding
8 across boundaries.

9 I think that essential to it is the partnership
10 that we're creating between the Commerce Department and
11 the Federal Trade Commission so that we can hopefully cut
12 through some of the more difficult issues and make
13 progress. And the obvious question is -- which I'm not
14 really going to answer -- the obvious question is: What
15 is that balance? The only way that I know how to begin
16 to answer that question is, to a certain extent, start
17 with history.

18 As I said, I only know the history of policy
19 starting with the internet. Before that, I don't know
20 anything. But I think that just the history of internet
21 policymaking is very instructive for us.

22 And I think that in a certain sense in the year
23 2010 we're entering what you could think of as the third
24 phase or the third decade of internet policymaking. The
25 first phase was really exciting. A number of people in

1 this room were around for that. And the internet was
2 this cool new thing. It was transitioning from a kind of
3 a plaything in the research and education environment.
4 It was happening out in the proverbial garages here in
5 this part of the country.

6 And the attitude, the policy attitude that the
7 United States took to the internet was a very simple kind
8 of hands-off, more-is-better, let-it-all-happen, a
9 deregulatory approach. And by all accounts that worked
10 pretty well. We had a period of extraordinary growth.
11 We had tremendous global leadership in this environment.

12 But I think that in what I think of as the
13 second phase of internet policymaking, as all this cool
14 technology and these cool capabilities became part of
15 people's daily lives, really in this kind of transition
16 of the internet to main street I think that we had the
17 beginning of some simmering tensions. I think we see
18 very clearly increasing worries on the part of consumers
19 and citizens about what their privacy rights were in this
20 environment.

21 Again, I think that the efforts that the
22 Commission and the U.S. Congress took helped to address
23 some of these concerns. But I don't think that the job
24 is all done there. As we enter this period of time in
25 this kind of second decade of internet policymaking, you

1 have 70 percent of U.S. households, just about, are on
2 the internet. So it's become clearly an essential
3 resource for our country, for the world. But, as I said,
4 I think there are real tensions that are developing,
5 tensions in the privacy-policy arena, tensions in other
6 arenas as well. The online-copyright-enforcement arena
7 and cyber-security arena.

8 And I see the challenge of the third decade of
9 internet policymaking, what some of my colleagues are
10 calling internet policy 3.0 -- I'm always leery of
11 numbering things like that -- but in this third decade of
12 internet policymaking, the challenge is to get together a
13 set of policies that provide the certainty and stability
14 that we need for what has become an absolutely central
15 and pivotal infrastructure, a set of infrastructures for
16 our society, but at the same times allow continued
17 flexibility.

18 I think it's going to mean that we have to take
19 rules, self-regulatory rules, and statutes and
20 regulations as well much more seriously. I think we're
21 going to have to look at in the privacy area questions
22 such as does the patchwork of rules that we have
23 governing information privacy do the job at this point?
24 We have a domestic patchwork, we have a global patchwork.
25 Does this encourage innovation or does this impede

1 innovation?

2 How can we help move forward so that we have,
3 as I said, that sense of certainty and stability with
4 continued flexibility?

5 Does the growing consumer unease about tracking
6 and profiling and increasingly-intensive data collection
7 practices, does it help this environment or does it hurt
8 this environment? How do we address that sense of
9 uncertainty? Where is the right balance?

10 We're very excited to see the discussion that
11 the FTC has started. We think that there are some
12 critical questions that are being asked in today's
13 workshop that were asked in previous workshops. I think
14 that, first of all, taking a hard look at the viability
15 of the current-notice and choice framework is a critical,
16 critical starting point. And I think the fact that the
17 Commission was prepared to -- or least some Commission
18 staff -- were prepared to put that on the table was a
19 very important step to help us all cut to the chase, as
20 it were, and really, really face the hard questions here.

21 I think that questions that we see raised on
22 panels earlier today, questions that are floating around
23 in the private sector and in academic discussions about
24 enhanced roles for governing usage of data as opposed to
25 or in addition to rules governing collection of data I

1 think are very promising directions that deserve to be
2 explored.

3 I think looking hard at the declining
4 feasibility of deidentification, the fact that we live
5 necessarily because of statistical phenomena in
6 increasingly transparent environments online is essential
7 to come face to face with. I think hiding from that, as
8 we've sometimes done in the past, really serves no one.

9 I think it's a very important development that
10 we see a number of global corporations that do business
11 in the U.S. and around the world are working to explore
12 what enhanced concepts of accountability mean. The
13 critical question there, aside from the process
14 questions, is obviously the question of accountable to
15 what, accountable to which rules and accountable
16 ultimately to whom? But I think this nexus of usage
17 rules and accountability is a very important direction to
18 explore and we'll certainly be doing that at the
19 Department of Commerce.

20 So just let me say a little bit about our
21 process going forward. I suppose my main message here is
22 to say that we really want to hear from all of you. We
23 are just at the beginning of a broad consultation process
24 that will include commercial entities, civil society, and
25 academics. We'll most likely torment you with a notice

1 of inquiry that we hope you'll all respond to in careful
2 detail.

3 And our goal, coming out of this process,
4 really is to be prepared to shape an administration
5 policy and strategy on addressing privacy issues going
6 forward.

7 As I said, the many different parts of the
8 world are in the process of rethinking the directions on
9 privacy protection. I think it's important that the U.S.
10 has a progressive approach and a leading approach in that
11 process. I think that the process that the FTC has
12 started is going to be an absolutely critical part of
13 motivating the dialogue. And we very much look forward
14 to the partnership with the Commission and with others
15 going forward.

16 So I think I ended right on time. I failed to
17 answer Jessica's question, but I promise that we are
18 working on it. So thanks very much and I look forward to
19 the rest of the Panel.

20 (Applause.)

21

22

23

24

25

1 PANEL 3: PRIVACY IMPLICATIONS OF CLOUD COMPUTING

2 MS. RATTE: So this is the Cloud Computing
3 Panel. My name is Katie Ratte and my Comoderator is
4 Laura Berger.

5 We have a very broad topic to discuss this
6 afternoon. The term cloud computing captures a vast
7 range of business models. A common theme is accessing
8 software, data storage, or other products and services
9 over the internet. And I understand that that definition
10 doesn't do much to narrow down what we're talking about.
11 So I'll try to put some parameters around this particular
12 panel discussion, so we can try to have a focused
13 conversation about some of the consumer issues that are
14 raised here.

15 In the previous panel we talked about one
16 flavor of what I'll call the consumer cloud. And that's
17 where a consumer is directly putting their information,
18 placing their information with a cloud computing Service.
19 We talked about some of those issues in the previous
20 panel. And so in this panel we'd like to explore some of
21 the consumer-privacy issues raised by business or
22 enterprise uses of cloud computing. That is, the
23 situation where a consumer gives information to a
24 business with whom they are interacting directly and then
25 that business stores or processes the data with a cloud

1 provider.

2 We'll examine some of the consumer-privacy
3 issues raised there because, as David Vladeck pointed out
4 this morning, the cost of storing ever-increasing amounts
5 of consumer data just keep getting lower and lower. So
6 we want to talk about things like data minimization, data
7 retention, transparency issues, secondary uses, and
8 consumer-access rates. We also plan to examine some of
9 the consumer-privacy issues posed by the cross-border
10 data flows that are facilitated by this business model.

11 I wanted to spend just a couple of minutes
12 talking about some things will not go focus on in this
13 panel. One is data security. Although data security is
14 a hugely important issue in this area, it's actually been
15 getting a lot of -- it's been the topic of a lot of
16 public conversation. So we're really trying to shine a
17 light on some of the privacy issues that are implicated
18 by this business model.

19 We also will not be talking about government
20 access to data stored in the cloud. Again, this is a
21 huge issue and it's been raised in written comments. But
22 it's sort of outside the scope of what we can accomplish
23 in the next hour and 15 minutes.

24 So the groundrules for this Panel are the same
25 as for previous panels. Panelists, if you have a

1 comment, please raise your table tent on its side. We
2 hope to keep this very lively. And this is not a shy
3 group, so I have no concerns that people will chime in as
4 much as possible.

5 For audience members who have questions, we
6 have comment cards, so you can write your question on the
7 comment card. It will be brought up. And for those of
8 you following on the Webcast you can email your questions
9 to PrivacyRoundtable@FTC.gov

10 So now I'd like to introduce our very
11 distinguished panel. To my immediate left:

12 Lindsey Finch from Salesforce.com;

13 Beth Givens from Privacy Rights Clearinghouse;

14 Nichole Ozer from the ACLU of Northern
15 California;

16 Harriet Pearson from IBM.;

17 Paul Schwartz from U.C. Berkeley; and

18 Scott Shipman from eBay.

19 And there are more details on all the panelists
20 in your packets.

21 So, to start off, I'd like to start with the
22 discussion of what's new about this model. Because
23 really we are talking about a form of outsourcing here.
24 So let's talk a little bit about how this particular
25 business model is different from other types of outsource

1 services that have been happening for years. And I like
2 to start with Harriet.

3 MS. PEARSON: Thank you, Katie. And thank you
4 to the Commission for having this discussion.

5 So rather than call it a business model, let me
6 offer the thought that cloud computing is really a
7 computing model. And the notion here that we're talking
8 about probably 50 or 60 years worth of modern IT industry
9 history, you've only had basically three different
10 computing models in existence. And so the fact that
11 cloud is a new one is rather a big deal because every
12 prior wave has created a rush of innovation and change in
13 organizations around the world.

14 And the first model, I think just to give a
15 little bit of historical perspective, was really kind of
16 the original, very centralized batch processing
17 characterized by the mainframe era. That's '50s, '60s,
18 '70s. That was the era. And actually notably, from a
19 privacy-policy perspective, that was the era in which
20 some of the seminal work that still informs our work on
21 privacy, was done. 1973, the Fair Information Practice
22 Principles coming out of the HEW Task Force and other
23 seminal work really was characterized and informed by the
24 computing model of that day, which was very batch
25 process, few users, lots of controls, kind of slow, and

1 limited in its distribution.

2 Then you fast-forward and think about the era
3 of the PC and client server, and how that helped to put
4 processing power on one's desk, not one's pocket, not
5 one's car, but on one's desk. And how that distributed
6 model resulted in a proliferation of servers, many of
7 them kind of underutilized. They were only sitting there
8 being called for certain uses and a lot more of a
9 distributed model. That led to the growth of new
10 companies and new industries, a new ecosystem.

11 Fast-forward again and what Danny Weitzner
12 talked about, the internet and he came into policy in the
13 '90s, and so did a lot of -- so did I, at least -- a lot
14 of us here. And I would say that was the start of a
15 dialogue that we are continuing this day. That's the
16 emergence of what we now have put a name on. We put a
17 name on it called cloud computing. But I would submit
18 that with the emergence of the Web and the ability then
19 to dynamically access and share information and
20 distribute computing, what we're seeing today is really
21 the next step, the evolution of that.

22 And I am borrowing an analogy here from a
23 colleague of mine at IBM who talks about walking in a
24 forest. And you know how you walk in a forest sometimes
25 and the trees start changing because you're changing

1 altitude, you're changing location. And I think we
2 started walking in that forest in the '90s and the trees
3 were changing. And we were talking about the Web and
4 cookies, and it was sort of simple. We took some initial
5 steps to support innovation and growth in that area. But
6 at this point I think a lot of the trees have changed and
7 we are in a very mature area where organizations are
8 looking at this computing model and saying: We're taking
9 advantage of it.

10 So I would submit that the privacy issues, per
11 se, are not new. We have been working on them as
12 enterprises. I know our company has for, I would say, a
13 couple of decades. But the issues are the same. They
14 are the issues of which jurisdiction applies when you
15 actually collect and compute; instead of having batch and
16 localized processing, if you had distributed and network
17 processing, jurisdiction matters. Cross-border issues of
18 course are a part of that. I think data security is part
19 of that: Who has access, who has the ability to see the
20 information. What do you do when you need to port over.

21 You know Nicole Wong talked about it from a
22 Google perspective, from an end-user perspective. When
23 you think about an enterprise setting, what are the rules
24 of the road and how do organizations come to agreements
25 about what the rules of the road should be.

1 Data minimization is another. And kind of
2 rethinking, and just to turn it over to somebody else so
3 I don't talk too much, because that's the rules of the
4 panel, just the thought is if the computing model of the
5 '60s and '70s really informed our thinking and our policy
6 models, what does the computing model of this era due to
7 inform the policy models of today?

8 Networked, fast, fluid, all of us are creators
9 of content. A lot of us are analyzers of content. Very
10 international distributed. What will it do? And I think
11 we're poised now, as Danny said and others have said, and
12 to rethink, without disposing of the values of the past
13 or the good work of the past, to rethink how we support
14 innovation and do provide that stability and certainty
15 that is necessary for economies to grow.

16 MS. RATTE: Thank you, Harriet. That was an
17 excellent introduction.

18 And I think we'll delve into some of the
19 jurisdictional issues that you raised with respect to
20 cross-border data flows later on in the panel.

21 Lindsey?

22 MS. FINCH: I just wanted to add to I agree
23 with everything Harriet said. And when we talk about B2B
24 cloud computing as a type of outsourcing, I would
25 actually argue that when two companies are engaged, when

1 you have a business customer and cloud computing
2 customer, it's actually a much more participatory form of
3 outsourcing than traditional business-process
4 outsourcing, where an entire function is being handed to
5 an outsourced company.

6 In many of the B2B cloud computing models,
7 including my own company, the business customer actually
8 controls the processing of the data in the cloud. So I
9 just would like to put on the table that at least in the
10 B2B context it's much more participatory with respect to
11 the business customer than a traditional business-process
12 outsourcing scenario.

13 MS. RATTE: So that will be interesting to
14 discuss that model and how consumer-privacy interests
15 could be protected in that environment.

16 Going to the issue of the ease of collection
17 and the cheap storage of data, just posing as a general
18 question right now to the panel, and we will get into it
19 in more detail: Are we moving into a situation where we
20 are taking away the incentive to delete data? And
21 there's no incentive to -- it's more expensive to get rid
22 of data than to keep it, and what impact might that have
23 on the consumer-privacy interests here?

24 Beth, did you want to...

25 MS. GIVENS: Well, we keep track of data

1 breaches on our Website. And certainly that is an
2 incentive to not keep a lot of sensitive data, especially
3 Social Security numbers. It's very, very expensive for
4 companies to have to respond to a security breach. If
5 they just hadn't held onto the Social Security number
6 after they determined they didn't need it, they wouldn't
7 be involved in the very expensive lengthy and also, in
8 terms of reputation, bad experience of hanging out your
9 laundry, and saying, 'Whoops, we had a security breach
10 and now we have to tell you all about it.'

11 MS. RATTE: And are we also moving in -- do we
12 need to think about questions like is there an incentive
13 to monetize all of this data that's lying around?
14 Whatever the rules are today, the longer you store the
15 data, the more data you have. There's the incentive out
16 there.

17 Harriet?

18 MS. PEARSON: I was actually going to talk
19 about the prior issue, just the minimization and storage
20 costs. It's true I think in an abstract, stand-alone
21 sense that the price of storage is decreasing and you can
22 only, as a consumer, look at some of the free email
23 accounts to realize that. But I think in an enterprise
24 context, as Beth said, the policies that have emerged in
25 the last decade or so do put some pressure on an

1 organization, whether it's because of ediscovery or its
2 data breach or other obligations or risks, to try to have
3 better data hygiene. I don't think we can say that we
4 are all the way there. Actually, I don't think
5 organizations are yet. But I think that's a trend that
6 is countervailing to the notion that storage is free,
7 therefore there will be a proliferation. And it's one to
8 watch. I don't know exactly how fast it will develop,
9 but I see it happening in the marketplace.

10 MS. RATTE: Scott.

11 MS. OZER: Yes. Just a quick point. I think
12 that the incentives, I mean you're talking about is it
13 inexpensive to delete, and therefore do people keep it,
14 but are there incentives to continue to use or find more
15 uses, monetize that data. And we're seeing that, right?
16 There's an emergence of advertising called behavioral
17 targeting. Well, you know, most professionals in
18 behavioral targeting spaces would tell you right now that
19 'I don't know quite how I can use that data yet, but if
20 you let me use it, then I'll find a way to use it and
21 provide additional value.'

22 That argument is the same argument that we've
23 heard in the fraud or the analytical-forensics spaces
24 where a scientist in a fraud-research area will say, 'You
25 know I don't know if that data will help me find a bad

1 pattern, someone doing something illegal. But I won't
2 know unless I have the ability to analyze that data.'

3 So there are with the proliferation of data
4 there is that incentive for certain types of practices to
5 say, 'Yes, more data is always better than less,' to
6 counterbalance, I think, some of Harriet's good points
7 with some of the incentives to get rid of data and
8 practice some good hygiene.

9 MS. RATTE: I think now I am going to turn it
10 over to my Comoderator so we can delve into some more of
11 these consumer-privacy interests and how we might go
12 about identifying and protecting them in this context.

13 MS. BERGER: And I think we're on an excellent
14 path to that. Putting aside for just the moment all of
15 the data the may be used by fraud analysts and their
16 desire for ever-increasing amounts of data at times, are
17 there tools that cloud providers are using now to help
18 encourage their companies, to the extent that their
19 clients realize they may not need all the data that they
20 have stored in the cloud, are there tools that are
21 helping them realize, inventory their data better, and
22 get rid of data they may not be using regularly?

23 MS. FINCH: Sure. From a business perspective
24 it comes down to what our customers demand and what the
25 regulations require. And some tools that are currently

1 being offered are things that allow customers to look and
2 see when data that they have input into a cloud service
3 was input, when it was last modified. And, using those
4 tools, you can determine what data might be ripe for
5 deletion.

6 But ultimately it's up to the customer, the
7 business customer, that is, of the cloud service to
8 determine when that data is ripe for deletion and to
9 actually delete that data, because they're in control.
10 To use the European terms, they would be the data
11 controller in that circumstance.

12 MS. PEARSON: There is a suite of, it's kind of
13 a field, there's a field that we kind of coined the
14 privacy profession in the '90s that is evolving. And I
15 think my own observation of how those of us who are
16 involved in privacy from an enterprise point of view, how
17 do you make it real, how could you make it come to life,
18 are more and more working on data-governance,
19 information-governance type activities. It's kind of a
20 growth area. And we intersect with a lot of other fields
21 and areas where you need to optimize data.

22 And, so to Lindsey's point, there is a whole
23 suite of technologies and capabilities around data
24 discovery, data classification that allow you more to
25 automate the location and the management of information.

1 And that certainly helps in that trajectory to get better
2 hygiene. I'd say they're still kind of the in the early
3 stages of that.

4 MS. BERGER: Yes. In some ways we can talk
5 about this whole idea of default settings. If storage is
6 cheap and time has become your capital, are you going to
7 invest the time to perform even minimal hygiene? What
8 can be done to encourage companies to do this better?

9 PROFESSOR SCHWARTZ: If I can kind of speak to
10 this initially, that question, almost as a law professor
11 and a little bit more abstractly, I would start off by
12 saying by actually drawing on a report that I did for
13 Richard Purcell in the Privacy Projects where we looked
14 at six leading North American companies and tried to
15 figure out what they were doing in terms of global data
16 flows. And we found that there were three things
17 happening.

18 There was an enormous change in scale, there
19 was a change in the type of processing, and there was
20 also a change in management. And so the change in scale
21 meant that you were going from batch processing,
22 occasional processing, to continuous events and
23 continuous processing and happening automatically, rather
24 than having someone decide transfer by transfer, but a
25 computerized process.

1 We also found that the type of processing was
2 changing because it was all networked. It was networked
3 on a global scale. And then what Harriet was just saying
4 a second ago is there's really been a change at least at
5 the leading companies in the type of professionalization,
6 the type of management that was going on. And so kind of
7 the global answer to you would be how do you draw on
8 those good management processes?

9 And that actually reminds me of something Marty
10 Abrams says, who's a privacy consultant, about if he goes
11 to a meeting of privacy professionals and there are a
12 bunch of companies there, he's kind of like Santa Claus,
13 although that's not the comparison he uses, because he
14 knows who's naughty and who's nice. And his metaphor is:
15 I could if I had to pick out the companies that are
16 really investing in professional-privacy management and
17 those that aren't.

18 And so the at least kind of like law professor
19 answer to your question would be: Figure out a mixture
20 of carrots and sticks so that you kind of do the Marty
21 thing, where you are encouraging the set of companies
22 that aren't in the good room to go there, but by doing
23 that you'll be incentivizing the companies that are
24 investing in privacy protections to continue to do so,
25 because companies are not just like black boxes. There

1 are people who are fighting for budgets and fighting to
2 be able to convince their bosses that really we should be
3 making this decision. So that would be my answer for
4 that: Carrots and sticks.

5 MS. BERGER: How would we achieve some sort of
6 transparency as to who is in the good room and who is in
7 the bad room? Would this involve audits of retention
8 practices that are being carried out or what would we
9 need to make this effective?

10 Lindsey, do you want to take a shot?

11 MS. FINCH: I think transparency is key here.
12 It's very challenging in the B2B space for cloud
13 providers to be transparent with consumers because we
14 don't have a direct relationship with those consumers.
15 But we do have public-basing Websites. We do have
16 contracts with our customers. And I think that in terms
17 of some self-regulation, in terms of best practices, I
18 mean I think data ownership is a great example. When you
19 enter into a contract with a cloud computing company, who
20 owns that data, who has ownership rights in that? There
21 can be standardization around that, and I think that's
22 something that can be streamlined.

23 And then companies that utilize these cloud
24 services need to be transparent with their end-consumers,
25 the individual, so that they understand what the

1 practices are.

2 As Harriet and I mentioned earlier, this is a
3 form of a service provider relationship. And in all
4 service provider relationships the service provider does
5 not have that direct relationship with the end consumer.
6 And that's what's really challenging about this model and
7 all service provider models. But that's why I think it's
8 so important for the cloud companies and the service
9 provider companies to be transparent not only with their
10 customers but with the ultimate consumer so they know who
11 the good and bad guys are.

12 MS. BERGER: Nicki.

13 MS. OZER: In the business context it's nothing
14 new that the company has been in possession of the data,
15 but possession hasn't always equaled giving up control.
16 So for ages consumers have stored their things with other
17 companies. We have gone to people that have specialized
18 skills to process that information. But just because we
19 don't have possession of the item or the thing or the
20 data does not mean that we have given up control and that
21 we shouldn't have control over that information.

22 And I think what's made possible all of this
23 being able to trust companies and individuals with our
24 information is that there has been this trust and there
25 has been this ability to retain control even if you don't

1 retain possession. And when ECPA was passed in 1986
2 maintaining this kind of control was on the minds of
3 Congress.

4 I found this quote from the Senate Judiciary
5 record that said very clearly: "For the person or
6 business whose records are involved, the privacy or
7 proprietary interest should not change."

8 I think that's a really important issue because
9 the core concept of making sure that just because you
10 don't have possession, just because my information has
11 gone to one company who then has shared it or has been
12 doing services or storing it with many other companies
13 doesn't mean that initial control shouldn't still reside
14 with the initial consumer.

15 I think, as Harriet said, a lot of this is not
16 new, the issues of possession and control, but there are
17 some things that are quite new. You know it's not a
18 surprise to anyone in this room that the efficiency of
19 copying and accessing and mining and sharing data has
20 increased astronomically in the past 20 years and that
21 the business models have also changed. There is an
22 incentive for companies to look to access this data, to
23 mine this data, to share this data, and I think those are
24 important issues we need to think about because the
25 information is going to one company who may then share it

1 with another company who then might be subcontracting it
2 to another company. And the original consumer likely
3 doesn't know who those people are, what they're doing
4 with it, what information they have, and what standards
5 are being used to protect it. So you have got sort of
6 layer upon layer of remoteness from the original
7 consumer.

8 Some more collection and access and use is
9 possible, but what I hope that we're here to discuss is
10 there are things that are possible but what is
11 appropriate and how are we going to strike the right
12 balance between innovation and consumer protection in
13 this area of cloud computing.

14 MS. BERGER: Very good. That is very helpful.
15 And I think we do want to hone in on some types of
16 mechanisms that might be helpful to assist consumers to
17 have this type of control in this context, but, first,
18 Harriet, I know you have been waiting.

19 MS. PEARSON: And it is actually exactly on
20 that point about addressing the key issue, actually, that
21 the consumer is interested in. And I just make one
22 factual point and then a policy point.

23 And the factual point is that a cloud is not a
24 cloud is not a cloud. You have various ways to tap into
25 virtualized, distributed computing, and all the other

1 buzzwords, but basically there is this thing going on.
2 The Web in the '90s and what we see as consumers made it
3 possible to change how we communicate with one another
4 and the kind of services that are provided.

5 What is going on right now is something in the
6 infrastructure deeper down in the computing layer.
7 That's changing. That's becoming more dynamic. And the
8 provisioning of computing power, instead of being in one
9 place and kind of rigid, is now more dynamic. So as that
10 happens you can tap into that capability in different
11 ways. So there's this concept of a public cloud which I
12 think a salesforce would fall into, where you're tapping
13 in, and other organizations and my own offer public
14 clouds, where you basically rent the computing power.
15 You have a large organization, an organization that is
16 interested in tapping into that ability but concerned
17 about keeping the data secure or the sensitivity of the
18 workload, and they can create a private cloud and tap
19 into that same computing model. And then there is a mix.

20 So I think it is important to understand the
21 variety of the computing possibilities here. And then
22 you can apply the analysis that says: Okay, if you are,
23 for argument's sake, a large financial services
24 institution and you are doing a private cloud, I do not
25 know that the issues are that different from a consumer

1 perspective because you are still doing the same thing.
2 You're just using a different back end. If you are a
3 large organization or a small company and you are tapping
4 into a public cloud, that may raise those issues.

5 And then the last policy point I will make is
6 that I think we need to look at the policy issues through
7 the lens of what is the use of the information, what are
8 the services being provided, because you can have a
9 healthcare organization tap into cloud computing to
10 provide healthcare services, and you could have a bank do
11 the same thing for banking, you could have a school do
12 the same thing for educational purposes, and you get into
13 this very quickly, the sectoral issue of what is the use,
14 how do we best optimize the value and the innovation that
15 comes from the uses and the efficiencies in that
16 organization and the savings and the service-provided
17 quality with the need to meet consumer expectations and
18 protect individuals. And I think you quickly get into
19 that analysis of kind of more of a services or the actual
20 use of the model instead of the model itself.

21 MS. BERGER: Before we become too specialized
22 in our discussion of the different context or types of
23 cloud, can we talk about what is the role of transparency
24 in the cloud? What about is something that consumers
25 should be interested in knowing and what about is just

1 going to be what another panelist called today too much
2 information about information, or what I like to call
3 privacy TMI?

4 So does anybody want to address that, what do
5 consumers need to know and why is it important?

6 Scott, do you want to start?

7 MR. SHIPMAN: Sure. The comment was raised
8 which is what controls we provide for the consumer and
9 now we're talking about either the cloud of the cloud of
10 the cloud or how removed is it.

11 Sometimes it's helpful to look at examples.
12 Paypal is a service provider not only for consumers but
13 also for businesses who are looking to accept payments
14 from their consumers. And as a Luxembourg bank Paypal is
15 governed under bank secrecy. One of the things that that
16 requires is that Paypal has to disclose their service
17 providers, the service providers that Paypal uses.

18 And so in the Paypal privacy policy within
19 Europe, because we're not a Luxembourg bank in the United
20 States, there is a laundry list of all of the service
21 providers that Paypal retains and have to use to process
22 or further process the information. Now some of those
23 are internally-made companies and many of those are
24 external third parties.

25 And the question I would ask is: Okay, by law

1 they're required to provide that list, and we update that
2 list ad nauseam. Right. I mean imagine every time we
3 enter into a new agreement, we update our privacy policy
4 in the appendix and we add another company to that list
5 and the general or anticipated use that that provider can
6 use the information for.

7 What additional value does that provide to the
8 end consumer, if any, right?

9 MS. BERGER: Yes.

10 MR. SHIPMAN: I pose that question because, I
11 think as Harriet was saying with her last comment on
12 policy, which is if we were to adopt more of a holistic,
13 use-based approach, so that we knew generally the service
14 providers can only use the information to facilitate the
15 service from which they have been retained, then does the
16 consumer have a broad -- have we increased their broad
17 level of understanding of how their information can be
18 used, so that they know that the responsible party to go
19 to is in fact the controller or the entity that they have
20 a direct relationship with.

21 MS. BERGER: Okay. So Scott's given us an
22 example of a list of very concrete information that may
23 not present consumers with any actionable data. It may
24 just be a list that doesn't give consumers good options
25 for the activity, but what is some information that would

1 be good and would give consumers opportunities that they
2 might use?

3 Nicki, you've had your card up for a while.

4 MS. OZER: Well, I think there is a limitation
5 sometimes to notice when notice doesn't actually give you
6 information or give consumers information that is helpful
7 to them in making an informed decision. But we spent
8 some time, the Technology and Civil Liberties Team at the
9 ACLU of the Northern California, in the past couple weeks
10 looking to sort of see what kind of information do
11 consumers really know about companies and what kinds of
12 other companies they are working with in terms of storing
13 data or processing data. We didn't have a lot of time,
14 but looking at some of the top companies it is pretty
15 clear that consumers don't have very much information
16 about who these companies actually work with, what kind
17 of information these companies are storing or processing,
18 where these companies are, or what the data practices
19 are, or how this information is protected.

20 We get really general comments like: 'We
21 provide such information to our subsidiaries, affiliated
22 companies, or other trusted businesses, so don't know who
23 these folks are. We require that these parties agree to
24 process such information based on our instructions and in
25 compliance with this policy and any other appropriate

1 confidentiality and security measures.'

2 So I as a consumer, if I am doing business with
3 one of you guys out there and I go to your privacy
4 policy, this is the kind of general information that I
5 get.

6 Also things like: 'Service providers may have
7 access to your personal information for use for a limited
8 time.' I have no idea for how long. 'But when this
9 occurs we implement reasonable, contractual, and
10 technical protections to limit their use of that
11 information to helping us provide the service.'

12 So when I go to major companies and I read
13 their privacy policies, I do not know who they are
14 working with and I do not know what information is going
15 to them and I do not know what the protections are. And
16 even if I do know who these companies are, we did a lot
17 of digging to try and find actually B2B contracts between
18 companies and other companies. And some of the
19 protections are not good, giving a lot of latitude to
20 disclose information that's been given from one company,
21 a primary company, to a cloud computing company sometimes
22 with no notice to the initial company and certainly no
23 notice to me as the consumer.

24 So we get really general language that, 'We
25 reserve the right to disclose, sell, or license your

1 content of data when we may determine it to be necessary
2 or desirable.' Okay. Or things like, 'We may access or
3 disclose your personal information, including the content
4 of your communications.'

5 Some companies, like Salesforce, gives notice
6 to its primary company, which we did not even see in a
7 lot of these. So notice is great, that I should know who
8 these companies are and what they're doing with it. But
9 there also need to be real standards set in place and
10 those need to be communicated to the consumer.

11 MS. BERGER: These are good contrasting
12 examples. You maybe don't want a Luxembourg list of
13 service providers, but some of the general language, I
14 think you had a lot of like sympathetic laughter, we've
15 all seen general language like that before. So where is
16 the sweet spot? What do we need to know and how do we
17 need to be told, how specific?

18 Paul, did you want to...

19 PROFESSOR SCHWARTZ: I think we have to think
20 about why we want to inform the consumer and who the
21 consumer is. And so if you want to move to, as Nicole
22 has said, the right kind of B2B contract, that means you
23 have a model of what that is. And it may be that kind of
24 model has to come from legislation or the FTC. The
25 difficulty is in just opening up the information to the

1 consumer is that does not necessarily get you there. And
2 I think there is a real issue with the TMI.

3 And, to give you an example, so when I did the
4 white paper for Richard Purcell, we had six leading North
5 American global companies, they were anonymous. We
6 gathered information for the case studies. And they told
7 me a lot about how they manage global data flows,
8 dynamically routing by algorithm. And after a while even
9 though I was the expert it was like: Guys, like stop. I
10 can't take it in anymore, and I have to do the report and
11 I supposedly know about this kind of stuff. And there
12 were more details and more details.

13 And so the reality is the basic consumer,
14 whether you are imagining your mother or whoever it is,
15 they will beg you to stop sharing the information, which
16 doesn't mean that the FTC shouldn't have a sense of what
17 the right B2B contract is.

18 The other thing is something that Nicole said
19 that is very important that I think should be a go, she
20 used the word "responsibility." And so if you want to
21 move the companies into the Marty Abrams good-guy room,
22 you have got to figure out how to make them responsible.
23 And I think a big thing that comes with that is
24 liability.

25 The final thing, Fred Cate has a great

1 presentation that he gives about flows and notice and
2 choice. And my only regret is that it is not available
3 right now on YouTube because I think for the week it
4 would be the most-watched YouTube, ahead of the Stupid
5 Pet Tricks or whatever people are watching on YouTube
6 now.

7 And Fred is really very, very convincing about
8 the problems kind of currently of notice and choice. So
9 I think it is important then if we want to protect
10 consumers at the end of the day, to figure out how do we
11 do that.

12 MS. BERGER: So now is our chance. I think my
13 panel is getting -- you're getting way ahead of us here.
14 You are talking about the mechanisms for delivering the
15 notice, you might have consumers looking at the B2B
16 contracts, but what do we know that we really want to
17 inform consumers about? I want to stick with that first.

18 What is actionable for consumers? I know one
19 thing people raise a lot is the potential for secondary
20 use, that information stored in the cloud might be
21 subject to a secondary use.

22 First of all, let's comment on that scenario.
23 And then, second, if that is the case or to the extent
24 that it is, how would you let consumers know about it or
25 give them an opportunity to take an action?

1 Lindsey.

2 MS. FINCH: The issue of secondary use I think
3 is an interesting one because it's not always clear
4 exactly what is a secondary use. So we think of the
5 primary use as being the use that is disclosed to
6 consumers when their information is collected. That
7 notice that is given. That is how their information is
8 going to be used, but sometimes that is extremely
9 overbroad.

10 But for the moment I will assume that secondary
11 use is a use of the information that a consumer would not
12 necessarily expect when they hand that information over
13 to the initial collector and user of that information.
14 In the cloud it really varies contract to contract,
15 provider to provider, and to really look and see. To the
16 extent a company is acting as a service provider or, to
17 use the European terms, the data processor rather than
18 the data controller, then that entity should only be
19 using the data as instructed by the data controller or
20 their customer company.

21 And I would be looking for terms in a contract
22 that say the data is only going to be used for those
23 purposes. So you really need to look at how the
24 information not only is going to be used but when the
25 information can be accessed, when the information can be

1 disclosed. So those would be some standard terms that I
2 would be looking for in a B2B contract with a cloud
3 provider, because it really depends on the model right
4 now, but I think there is room for self-regulation here
5 and possible enforcement if there is going to be uses of
6 information that goes beyond what that contract is
7 between the cloud computing provider and their customer,
8 and then going back to that original notice that the
9 business customer has given to consumers.

10 MS. BERGER: And I want to get Beth's views too
11 on what consumers need to know about the use of their
12 data in the cloud or the handling of it in the cloud.

13 Thank you, Lindsey.

14 MS. GIVENS: Oh, yes, and then speak to a
15 secondary use as well?

16 MS. BERGER: Yes.

17 MS. GIVENS: Well, to lead off from what Nicole
18 said about fuzzy terms, and I guess I could even say
19 cloudy terms, but the difficulty of figuring out what is
20 going on in a privacy statement or a policy statement,
21 there are many consumers who actually need to know the
22 details of what is happening to their data as Company X
23 hands it off to Company Y. In extreme cases there are
24 stalking and domestic violence victims who will certainly
25 want their address to be protected. They should also

1 know that in a cloud environment there are lower legal
2 standards for search and seizure. So there are issues
3 like that I think it would be good for consumers,
4 especially those with particular needs, to know about.

5 So Company X contracting with Company Y, I
6 think Company X should tell the consumer and give them
7 enough information about their dealings with these third
8 parties that they could make informed decisions, that it
9 would be good to know things about the company's
10 stability, for example; access provisions, deletion
11 provisions, how do you get your data out; customer
12 service points of service, how do you complain; this is
13 key, is the data encrypted because a lot of these issues
14 go away if the data are encrypted; and, of course, the
15 location, where is that data held.

16 MS. BERGER: Anybody else want to comment on
17 things that consumers might have an interest in knowing
18 about their data stored in the cloud? We've amassed
19 quite a number of examples here.

20 Nicki and then Harriet.

21 MS. OZER: I guess one important thing for me
22 would be to know what kind of data is going where. We
23 are talking about companies collecting vast amounts of
24 information about potentially who we are, where we go,
25 who we know, our search, our book and video records, our

1 health information. Some of this, this is vast amounts
2 of information, some of it very sensitive to who we are.

3 And I do not want to overstate how much notice
4 people should get and, I think as our Moderators know,
5 that I certainly think that notice is limited, notice is
6 not protection, but I think it would be good for folks to
7 know what kind of information is going where and, with
8 that, what kind of standards there are for the protection
9 of that information, because I may not want to do
10 business with somebody and give them my health
11 information if they are then subcontracting with a
12 company that is then going to be disclosing that
13 information under very lax standards. So I think these
14 pieces of notice have to go together about who the
15 companies are, what kind of information it is, what
16 standards there are, and of course those standards need
17 to be a whole lot stronger than they are right now. But
18 it all goes together as a package and I think those
19 pieces are very important together.

20 MS. BERGER: Okay. This is good and I want to
21 hear also from you, Harriet, and then we can maybe look
22 at some of the mechanisms through which you might deliver
23 this information to consumers and how that might be
24 accomplished. Harriet.

25 MS. PEARSON: Let me try to take us back a

1 little bit, though, because I think part of the
2 discussion here, I don't have any disagreement, indeed I
3 have a lot of support for the aspiration that we all
4 should know, because with knowledge comes power, right?
5 We all should know what is happening to information that
6 relates to us. That is a good goal and aspiration.

7 But I guess I would put forward this notion of
8 there are other goals as well and the goal of making sure
9 that that information about me is not used to harm me,
10 for example, is as perhaps an important of a goal or
11 perhaps could be a priority goal that we might want to
12 keep in mind as opposed to knowing for knowing's sake.
13 And I just put it out there as a policy thought.

14 Let me also throw out an example, a concrete
15 example of -- I think because when we are talking about
16 information we are giving, I think we typically default
17 to the online experience. And the last panel talked a
18 lot about the social-networking experience. And I think
19 a lot of our conversation just now really kind of, to me,
20 evokes that. It is like how do I -- a lot of us are
21 giving out information about ourselves. We are posting
22 our whereabouts. We are using devices. We are willingly
23 doing this, so we are all doing it. And that is a kind
24 of a set of issues there.

25 But let's think about for those of us who work

1 in an organization, we have an HR department. The HR
2 department has a lot of information about us. The HR
3 department is probably outsourcing and contracting with
4 one or two companies. And, in turn, that set of
5 companies is outsourcing to probably another set of
6 companies. And they all have information about you that
7 relates to the provisioning of health benefits,
8 disability, maternity leave, adoption assistance,
9 whatever the set of benefits or HR processes that you get
10 from your organization, chances are, are probably no less
11 than half a dozen to two dozen companies have information
12 necessary for the provisioning of those services. That
13 is happening independent of whether a private or a public
14 cloud is being used.

15 And the question is as we evolve to more
16 dynamic provisioning of computing power, whether the
17 underlying issues we have been asking ourselves for
18 decades now and we are going to continue to ask
19 ourselves, which is 'I need to know, I should know,' but
20 the question is: Well, so what should HR do? Should HR
21 then keep a running track to Scott's point of all the
22 providers and then update it, make sure you know? That
23 doesn't seem practical or workable or even that valuable.
24 And then it's this balance.

25 And that balance, I submit, can be struck at

1 some place and level probably but also needs to be kept
2 in mind the type of activity, that the healthcare
3 situation is different from other situations. And we
4 already have a rich history and enacted law in this
5 country that informs the policy decisions that we and the
6 Commission and others would take.

7 MS. BERGER: Okay. Scott, did you want to
8 comment on this?

9 MR. SHIPMAN: Well, you wanted to focus on
10 mechanisms, and so I was ready to get there if you wanted
11 to get there.

12 MS. BERGER: Yes. Please.

13 MR. SHIPMAN: It is a bit of a transition even
14 from what Harriet said with the list. And there is an
15 expectation I think that we might be off on, which is
16 that an individual whose data is being processed, whether
17 a consumer or an employee, they want to know all of this.
18 And I would posit that they do not want to know any of
19 it.

20 Right now I think Beth raised some good points
21 about certainly if you have sensitive personal issues, if
22 there is an expectation the information could be used in
23 a harmful way, well, then certainly that is something you
24 would want to know, except most likely if they are going
25 to use it in a harmful way they are a bad actor and they

1 are not going to tell you anyway.

2 So rather than focus on all of this notice and
3 disclosure that we have focused on for ten years, I would
4 argue that maybe we should look at some norms or some
5 standards, use-based norms or standards a little bit
6 relating back to the point I was making earlier, which is
7 to say there is a default presumption of how information
8 can be used. If you're a service provider there is a
9 default presumption as to the types of typical uses that
10 are considered typical, primary.

11 And if there are additional uses that aren't
12 typical or primary, that then there are additional
13 notification steps, there are additional transparency or
14 choices that need to be imposed depending on the type of
15 data.

16 Now a lot of this work is being done and has
17 been done over the last three or four years with the
18 Business Forum for Consumer Privacy that Marty Abrams and
19 team have been pushing forward. And that is what is
20 referred to as the use-based approach. Because, again,
21 if I am a consumer, do I really want to know all of the
22 service providers that Paypal uses and then do I want to
23 have a right to be able to ask for the business-to-
24 business service provider agreement to check the
25 encryption level and the standards just to feel good?

1 And, on the flipside, in many cases while
2 Paypal is a larger organization, so many of the small
3 businesses of the world do not have any negotiating power
4 against, to Harriet's example, any of the HR or large
5 organizations that actually are the service providers,
6 right, --

7 MS. BERGER: So okay -- okay.

8 MR. SHIPMAN: -- so you can't negotiate. So
9 you are stuck with whatever policy the big service
10 provider is going to provide to you, but you are the one
11 that looks bad because you have to provide the notice to
12 the consumer.

13 MS. BERGER: So in terms of establishing these
14 positive norms for the delivery of these services,
15 Lindsey, I know you can talk about the negotiation of
16 these contracts, and hopefully some others can talk
17 about, well, what should be them. If that is going to be
18 the mechanism by which we establish these more-protective
19 or more-positive norms, where are we going to get them?

20 MS. FINCH: Yes. Well, I would just add that
21 each of us are consumers. We all have a place where we
22 live. Most of us have cars, transportation mechanisms.
23 We all have countless relationships with various service
24 providers in our lives. Think of insurance companies,
25 banks you do business with.

1 Imagine if you were to be overwhelmed with all
2 the information of all the service providers they use, to
3 build on the points made by other panelists. What I
4 would want as a consumer is to put that company that I
5 directly do business on on the hook for any service
6 provider relationship that they have down the chain.

7 So what I would argue for is I think there
8 needs to be an open discussion about what these use
9 standards are, pulling on the examples that Harriet and
10 Scott raised. But the service providers then need to be
11 accountable for assuring that those standards are upheld.
12 But it's that initial company that the consumer has the
13 relationship with that needs to be on the hook for that.
14 Because just thinking of the number of financial
15 institutions that I do business with, I can't imagine
16 having to ensure that all of their contracts are upheld
17 and upheld.

18 So what I would argue for here is, yes, we do
19 need to definitely have a conversation about what
20 appropriate uses are, but that it's that original company
21 that needs to make sure that those flow through in the
22 contracts with their service providers.

23 MS. BERGER: And before I take the follow-up on
24 that, we have a audience question who -- people may not
25 be quite ready to move on from the idea of informing

1 consumers. And the question is: Is it more important
2 for cloud computing to provide notice about disclosures,
3 who they share with, or what they share or where the data
4 are stored?

5 What are the most -- I guess it is not coming
6 across that we have satisfactorily covered that topic.

7 Yes.

8 MS. RATTE: Yes. The way the question is
9 posited, do you want to give notice about the types of
10 things Scott was talking about: The service providers
11 that you use, who you share it with. Or should the
12 disclosure be more along the lines of what due diligence
13 is applied and what you do to monitor that your
14 procedures are being followed?

15 MS. OZER: I would say notice puts the burden
16 on the consumer for self-protection. It is not
17 protection. It puts the burden on us to protect
18 ourselves. And these are very complex issues that we
19 don't necessarily understand. We already realize most
20 people either don't read or don't understand the privacy
21 policy. So I do not say that -- you know notice has
22 great limitations to it. I do not think that it is the
23 solution to this, but I think the solution is for there
24 to be good protections on use, retention, deletion, and
25 on disclosure, so that there are strong standards across

1 the board.

2 I think that often in the public-interest
3 community when we do not have these stronger standards,
4 when regulatory action has not been taken by the FTC or
5 actions by other places, notice at least can create some
6 of the knowledge to push this change. So I think that is
7 why sometimes we talk about notice because when there is
8 no notice there is no transparency. And then no one
9 understands what's happening and then there isn't the
10 kind of energy and ability to create change, because
11 people will say, 'Well, what's the problem? How do you
12 know there is a problem? Why should there be a fix for
13 this when you don't even know there is a problem?'

14 So I think the burden shouldn't be on the
15 consumer. The burden should be on having the right
16 standards. And I cannot agree more with Lindsey on the
17 fact that that needs to go through the chain and, as the
18 Commissioner noted this morning, there has to be that
19 custody of control throughout the entire chain of cloud
20 computing.

21 So we are hopefully going to get to this more
22 at the end in terms of more solutions, but I think use,
23 retention, deletion, and disclosure are all important
24 pieces that we need to think of in terms of standards
25 and better protections for consumers.

1 MS. BERGER: Consumer interest to protect,
2 okay, I think that is an excellent point.

3 Beth, did you want to amplify the consumer-
4 interest side?

5 MS. GIVENS: Yes. Just adding one thing, and I
6 guess I am revisiting secondary use, but in a case where
7 there is secondary use -- by the way, my feeling is that
8 if you are dealing with Company X who is then sharing or
9 storing your information with a Company Y, the cloud,
10 first, I think the consumer does need to know that, at
11 least generally.

12 But when it comes to secondary use I think
13 really it should be a strict opt-in. When you get to
14 secondary usage you get to things that the consumers just
15 have no expectation of at all. And in that situation,
16 yes, a strict opt-in is required.

17 MS. BERGER: Harriet, did you have a comment
18 you have been waiting to make?

19 MS. PEARSON: Well, let me actually just sound
20 the same theme a little bit, just to give two concrete
21 examples of the cloud computing uses that might actually
22 just illuminate a little bit more about how to parse out
23 or determine the focus for getting notice or getting
24 information versus areas where it may not be as salient.

25 So one of the early uses of cloud that we have

1 seen is something called desktop virtualization, which
2 sounds pretty gorpy, but it just has to do with lots and
3 lots of desktop computers. And you get the ability to
4 save lots of money by virtualizing or serving out that
5 computing power instead of having computing power at
6 every desk.

7 Efficiencies are there. You do it usually
8 within an organization. And there is personal data,
9 personal information involved in that, but not -- not to
10 the point where it would say, okay, what is the consumer
11 effect of that. So I just throw that out as an example.

12 Another one is what is known also as server
13 consolidation which goes back to that other era of
14 computing. We had lots and lots of servers. And they're
15 underused and they're turning and they're using up
16 energy. And what people have been finding is that they
17 can save a lot of money and a lot of CO₂ by consolidating

2

18 the footprint and lessening the CO₂ impact. That's

2

19 really good, that's great. That does have -- personal
20 information is involved in that because you have lots of
21 different machines that are now being consolidated.

22 Then the question then becomes: Okay, how do
23 you think about notice then in that context. I submit
24 that's much more of a B2B thought. Then the front
25 business that is involved in transforming its own

1 operations is the one that has the relationship with end-
2 consumers. Then you get back to the same issues we've
3 been wrestling with.

4 MS. BERGER: I want to focus a little bit on
5 advancing the same discussion. Do consumers even know
6 what the data is at this point? If it's all being
7 processed and aggregated in the cloud and managed in ways
8 that they may not precisely anticipate, do they even know
9 what the data is? Do they need some form of access to
10 the data to know what's even in the cloud?

11 Paul, did you want to speak to that?

12 PROFESSOR SCHWARTZ: Well, I am still kind of
13 struggling with the notion the consumer, and again the
14 fact that there is a reason why we want to have
15 information out there, and to the extent that you have
16 some consumers who care about it, it may that one in a
17 hundred will carry that task, but in a way the real task
18 is what are we trying to accomplish?

19 So kind of cutting apart from the consumer,
20 that for me is the big question, and I think what we want
21 to do is move to a sense of reasonable practices are for
22 the cloud and then try to move industry over time, the
23 same way we do in tort for dealing with a whole variety
24 of industrial accidents, so how do we get to reasonable
25 practices so that industry moves there and so that it

1 evolves, so then in ten years -- and I have an answer.

2 MS. BERGER: Nicki has suggested that one of
3 the ways we evolve our norms for what reasonable
4 practices are is by learning consumers' reactions when
5 they are informed of the practices. So how do we get
6 there? How do we get to that spot?

7 PROFESSOR SCHWARTZ: Well, okay, and I also
8 have a problem with that in that I can understand if it's
9 1920, that we have a reasonable expectation involving all
10 kinds of things. The difficulty in terms of the
11 consumer's reasonable expectation is that there is so
12 little time for that to form and the sense of a community
13 is so different today. So how do you develop an informed
14 kind of community expectation about Paypal, about
15 Facebook, about Salesforce if a second ago it didn't
16 exist and now it is millions and millions of people on
17 Facebook?

18 So again I would say this is the thing: Can we
19 decide, however that happens, what the reasonable
20 practices are that we want to have over time? Then I
21 think it is going to be a mixture of mandatory guidelines
22 from government, negotiated guidelines, whether COPA is a
23 good example or not, maybe some naming and shaming by
24 government of companies that fall short. And then I
25 think a big factor here is adequate liability, because

1 there are all kinds of things in life we should be doing,
2 maybe like being a little more careful in sorting plastic
3 bottles and looking at the bottom, whether it is a 5 or 6
4 and going back to what the regulations are in our
5 community, which we may not do. But if there is
6 liability, we care about it.

7 So then the big question in terms of liability
8 is thinking about private rights of actions, thinking
9 about class actions to lead it back to the consumer
10 because it is going to be maybe one consumer in 2000 that
11 actually cares about it. And if you can't then bundle
12 those consumers together or if those consumers are only
13 going to get a nickel at the end of the day, you are not
14 going to move people to reasonable practices.

15 MS. BERGER: And so we heard a lot earlier in
16 the day about how what I think someone said, transparency
17 being a powerful light to shine on the dark void of data
18 collection, so there seems to be some discussion today or
19 some thinking today that incentives are created by
20 transparency and not just by the threat of liability.
21 And there was also a lot of emphasis this morning on the
22 idea of consumers having access to their own data when
23 they are directly interacting with a company.

24 So let's not forget that a hold at a cloud
25 company is only holding the data on behalf of another

1 company. So of course when we start talking about that
2 first-party company again, we were all nodding and
3 saying, yes, consumers need access to their data held by
4 the company they do business with, and the cloud is just
5 a stand-in for that. So let's not just walk away from
6 the idea that consumers might be interested in access so
7 quickly. The cloud may be an opportunity to deliver on
8 behalf of the enterprise cloud clients to help the
9 company deliver transparency to its consumers, its
10 customers.

11 Nicki.

12 MS. OZER: There was an important part of what
13 Anne Toth said, though. It wasn't just access, it was
14 access and control. So consumers could find out what
15 information the company had collected about them. And
16 then there were actually some control mechanisms. They
17 might not be as expensive as they could be, but there are
18 some control mechanisms there.

19 So I think the importance is about consumer
20 control, not just about consumer access. And so you have
21 to think about that holistically.

22 You know transparency is good to the extent
23 that the FTC can learn about things that it shines late,
24 that Congress can learn about things, that organizations
25 like us can learn about things and when disclosures have

1 happened. But I agree that there are a lot of
2 limitations to the ability for consumers to absorb this
3 type of information and then to engage in self-
4 protection, because there are limitations to that.
5 That's not really the position that we want consumers to
6 have to be in.

7 MS. BERGER: I think we have talked about this
8 a little bit already, but does the cloud provide an
9 opportunity? The cloud service and the sophisticated
10 analytical tools that are often present in the cloud,
11 does that provide an opportunity for consumers to learn
12 more about how the companies they do business with are
13 handling and collecting their data?

14 Lindsey, can you talk to that?

15 MS. FINCH: So, just to step back for a minute,
16 you know at Salesforce's contracts we say, and this is
17 just in our standard agreement, that we are not going to
18 access customer data, that is, information that our
19 business customers submit into our service except under
20 very limited circumstances. So it would actually be a
21 violation of our contract to provide direct access to a
22 consumer information that one of our customers has stored
23 about them.

24 But that being said, through our membership
25 with Safe Harbor, if we were to receive a complaint from

1 an individual, we would have to work with the business
2 customer to resolve that dispute.

3 But I do think that, just to kind of, again,
4 back up to some of the discussions we were having earlier
5 about the massive amount of information that is being
6 kept right now and that is not being deleted because the
7 cost of storage is cheaper than the cost of deletion,
8 organizations and even individuals are being overwhelmed
9 with data. Data clutter, I mean it is overwhelming. And
10 tools are being developed to help us deal with that.

11 To give a couple examples. So Facebook, I have
12 a couple hundred friends on Facebook, probably a hundred
13 that are very active posters. Facebook provides me
14 mechanisms to sort of filter through the noise. I can
15 look and see these are the status updates I want, so it
16 gives me a means of dealing with that information.

17 Another example, there is a company called
18 Xobni, it's "inbox" spelled backwards, that helps you to
19 deal with the email clutter that you get so that it can
20 prioritize and help you rationalize the email you get.

21 I think what the cloud can do in this space is
22 to help to provide tools to help companies better
23 understand their information so that, in turn, they can
24 provide better information back to their consumers. So
25 it's a rather indirect answer to your questions, but I

1 think the cloud computing technology can certainly help
2 their business customers get there to better serve
3 consumers.

4 MS. BERGER: And so in terms of those
5 analytical tools providing an example for a way to help
6 consumers, you also mentioned the dispute resolution --

7 MS. FINCH: Yes.

8 MS. BERGER: -- for the safe harbor. And I
9 think that is a great segue to the topic that Katie is
10 now going to lead us through in terms of data
11 cross-border transfers.

12 MS. RATTE: Yes. And before we turn back to
13 the international dimension of this computing model,
14 stepping away from calling it a business model, see if
15 Paul and Scott have comments on the last discussion
16 first. We'll start with Scott.

17 MR. SHIPMAN: Sure. Specific examples, you
18 know we heard on the previous panel that privacy, there
19 was robust competition and that it was a market
20 differentiator for a number of companies. I think that
21 is also true in this space.

22 When you are looking at -- again, to take a
23 specific example, you can have mom-and-pop businesses
24 processing credit cards, accepting payments, trying to
25 become PCI compliant, and dealing with all of the

1 collection of sensitive information in a very poor or
2 low-tech way, or you can use an online-payment service
3 provider, one that I happen to work with, that does all
4 of that for that mom and pop. And so it does a number of
5 things.

6 It takes the data out of the hands of a less-
7 sophisticated operator. It enables financial and
8 regulatory compliance, focused on one area of expertise.
9 Now some would argue that it also creates a security
10 vulnerability by having data all in one location rather
11 than a distributed model. But it's an example of where
12 if you were to take that and, say: Yes, and let's add a
13 use policy, let's add retention policies, let's lead as a
14 service provider because it will be a market
15 differentiator for us. Businesses will want to use our
16 company because we make their privacy compliance easy,
17 right?

18 So it is the same step that Nicole was saying
19 at Google where they are constantly innovating and using
20 privacy as a competition piece directly with the
21 consumer. But in a B2B world it's the exact same story.

22 MS. RATTE: Paul.

23 PROFESSOR SCHWARTZ: Yes. I want to make two
24 quick points. To follow up on something that Beth said
25 before that I thought was incredibly valuable was raising

1 the issue of the domestic violence victim. I think
2 something that would be very useful for the FTC is almost
3 if you go to this mixture of mandatory guidelines and
4 negotiated standards and so on and so forth, that you
5 almost red team it, as they do in the intelligence
6 community, where you have a solution and then you have
7 the folks that look at possible vulnerabilities in that
8 solution and to generate lists, like how does it affect
9 the victim of domestic violence, how does this affect
10 this other vulnerable group and are we giving them the
11 tools that they need.

12 And then on the axis point there was wonderful
13 work on a task force by Deidre Mulligan, I believe, back
14 in the '90s about access. It was a big eye-opener for me
15 because one of the things it pointed out were some of the
16 weaknesses in access. I had always thought up until that
17 point that it is like ice cream, right, the more the
18 better. You cannot have too much ice cream, you cannot
19 have too much access.

20 But one of the things -- and that might just be
21 my perspective on ice cream, but whatever, if you are
22 more disciplined -- but with access there are real
23 problems that come up with vulnerability to data
24 security. So now I think the FTC has to come in and say
25 if you're providing these access, it is very important

1 that you have these kinds of passwords, you have this
2 kind of encryption.

3 Then the same thing with controls, which I
4 think allowing people to control information is very
5 important, but all of a sudden you can have someone
6 changing someone's medical record or changing who that
7 record can be shared with. So it is a kind of the
8 department of be careful what you wish for, although I
9 think it is a very important point.

10 MS. RATTE: Right. I think the authentication
11 point is critical when we are talking about things like
12 access because of the other dangers that you raise.

13 I want to go back for a second to something
14 that Lindsey brought up which is dispute resolution,
15 particularly when you're talking about in a cross-border
16 context. In fact we got a question from the audience
17 that sort of speaks to this issue. "What legal recourse
18 does a consumer have if their data is compromised in the
19 cloud, particularly if the data are stored in another
20 country?"

21 So I wonder if some of the business folks on
22 the panel could sort of speak to how you handle this
23 issue and how we ensure that that sort of jurisdictional
24 risk doesn't just land on the consumer. Scott.

25 MR. SHIPMAN: Well, you know the first question

1 is where is the consumer, right? I mean if the consumer
2 is in the EU and they are dealing with an EU company,
3 well, they absolutely have a right of recourse.

4 In fact if they are consumers in the EU and
5 they are dealing with a U.S. company and the U.S. company
6 has any location in the EU, they have a right of
7 recourse.

8 Now is that class action, is that no proof of
9 harm? No, but they have the ability to have the problem
10 remedied, right, and that is through the data protection
11 agencies and the different country-by-country approaches
12 that they have under the directive there that are, at
13 some level or another, harmonized.

14 From a U.S. perspective, I think the closest
15 level of recourse that we have attained to date would be
16 in probably a few sectoral areas, like security breach.
17 But with security breach the individual has the ability
18 to receive notice and then obviously could pursue
19 recourse with the company that they're doing business.
20 But in fact if you look at the litigation record, there
21 is not a single case yet where someone has successfully
22 sued for identity theft from a security breach. It is
23 rumored that there are a number of settlements that are
24 not public, but there is not a single case out there that
25 I am aware of where they have actually been successful.

1 And so that either points to either a lack of
2 harm, but that is not entirely the case because we do
3 know, in fact, it does take hours if not months to remedy
4 an actual true identity theft. So there is some harm
5 there, it just has not been successful yet.

6 MS. RATTE: Do you think there are other
7 consumer-privacy interests, particularly things like
8 access? We were talking about if a consumer is trying to
9 get access to data that may be held in another
10 jurisdiction, are there rules that should be in place
11 here in the U.S. to ensure those types of protections for
12 consumers? I am talking about in addition to the
13 security-breach context that you are talking about.

14 MR. SHIPMAN: Sure. I mean I can speak, it is
15 a little bit back to the previous panel, it is more in
16 the direct-consumer-to-business model. In a consumer-to-
17 service-provider model I think that is a much tougher
18 question.

19 As Lindsey said, the primary conduit for access
20 or for any type of rights, grievance, or questions should
21 be with the entity that the consumer or the data subject
22 has a relationship with. But in the business-to-consumer
23 model I think one of the approaches that we are seeing
24 emerge and certainly an approach that eBay has just been
25 approved on is the binding-corporate rules approach that

1 Europe has adopted.

2 Take it out of the concept of Europe for a
3 second and just say it is an opportunity that allows a
4 company to say, "these are the standards that we are
5 going to follow, irrespective of largely what law
6 exists." And so for a company like eBay that means that
7 we do provide access. And now certainly we are a new age
8 company, so access is not incredibly difficult. For most
9 companies it is a show-stopper. They simply couldn't
10 provide the level of access that we can provide because
11 our information has been collected digitally. So I mean
12 that is an example, I guess.

13 MS. RATTE: Yes, that is very helpful.

14 Lindsey, do you have something to add there?

15 MS. FINCH: Yes. I think echoing what Scott
16 said about binding-corporate rules, you know with the
17 safe harbor, I know a lot of multinational companies that
18 self-certify to the safe harbor framework do not limit
19 those commitments to European individuals. So I know my
20 company and a lot of other companies that are represented
21 in this room that adhere to the safe harbor make that
22 their global policy. They incorporate that in their
23 privacy statement whether it is with respect to European
24 individuals, U.S. individuals, individuals in India,
25 Japan, you name the country. So that is sort of a not-

1 quite-so-binding-corporate-rule-like way of doing things,
2 but it is an analogous approach where you are taking
3 binding-corporate rules being based mostly on European
4 law, you are taking the same concept with the safe harbor
5 and applying it globally.

6 MS. RATTE: Right. Harriet, do you have
7 something?

8 MS. PEARSON: To add to that, just a concrete
9 example to bring it to life, in a business-to-business
10 context let's assume that, again, a large retailer or a
11 large financial-services organization contracts with a
12 cloud services provider or a cloud provider and then part
13 of that data processing may be done in an international
14 location. And if account information is somehow
15 compromised, lost, hacked into, or shared
16 inappropriately, that is I think part of the scenario
17 that we are trying to paint to say what is different
18 about the use of the cloud computing model or the
19 specific equation which is the international kind of
20 processing.

21 I guess my response to that would be for a
22 couple of decades there has been international provision
23 of data services. These issues have been dealt with.
24 Frankly, there is a recourse against the domestic-based
25 entity that you have the relationship with as the

1 consumer, and then what goes on behind that is kind of
2 not really -- there is recourse directly to that, to the
3 entity.

4 So I think this is another one of these where
5 the scale of the use and the scale of the international
6 transfers may be causing us -- and appropriately so, by
7 the way -- to revisit and say now let's really think
8 about this because more, more people will be involved in
9 it, not maybe larger organizations that have the
10 wherewithal, but maybe more. So we have got to think
11 through that. And so there are probably mechanisms to do
12 that.

13 The other thought I would like to throw out may
14 not be right on topic, but I think there is an
15 opportunity within maybe different agencies in government
16 to actually have these kinds of dialogues to try to tease
17 out these practices, these issues, kind of not
18 necessarily -- per necessarily basis but on a basis that
19 says what are these norms and how do you develop them. I
20 think that is an entirely useful exercise, because what
21 we find as well is -- Danny said it earlier, he said --
22 Danny Weitzner, what did he say -- he said something like
23 growth or innovation depends on the innovative use of
24 information.

25 I think a lot of organizations are going to be

1 skittish about innovative use of information unless they
2 have some sort of certainty that: Are we doing an okay
3 thing. Am I going to be in trouble. Am I going to be
4 risking something.

5 Nobody wants to do the wrong thing, not a lot
6 of people want to do the wrong thing, so how do you help
7 them ascertain what those norms -- and I think that is a
8 very valid -- the industry will get there. Business-to-
9 business dialogue will get there, contracts will get
10 there, but I think some facilitation, some dialogue in
11 collaboration with others who have a sense of what's
12 right as well as what is the balance of it I think would
13 be very useful.

14 MS. RATTE: We think there are probably some
15 people out there who do the wrong thing, but nobody who
16 is represented on this panel.

17 (Laughter.)

18 MS. RATTE: We have about four minutes left so
19 I thought I would just throw out kind of a wrap-up
20 question to the panel. And that is: What rules or
21 principles or guideposts for self-regulation do you want
22 to see in the space to vindicate consumer-privacy
23 interests? What's not out there now that you think
24 should be out there?

25 And I will start with Lindsey and go down the

1 line.

2 MS. FINCH: Well, I would just say that I know
3 it is off the top of what we are supposed to be talking
4 of in this panel, but with respect to security I think
5 there can be a lot of standardization. I think there are
6 international standards out there that can be followed
7 because a lot of the things we have been talking about,
8 not all of them, but a lot of them can be remedied
9 through good security.

10 So I would propose things like self-regulation
11 and working towards standards like ISO 27001.

12 MS. RATTE: Great. Thank you.

13 Beth. And, Beth, you have already shared with
14 us a number of good substantive things there, so.

15 MS. GIVENS: Well, just in general I am a
16 believer in the fair information principles, but I have
17 my likes, those that I think are better than others, I
18 think the Canadian set is my favorite, followed by OECD
19 in terms of being robust.

20 I am heartened to hear that the Federal Trade
21 Commission, I guess, is revisiting the whole issue of
22 privacy principles. And I am glad to hear that because I
23 do think there are some good models out there, but
24 notice, choice, access, and security, that's not enough.

25 MS. RATTE: Nicki.

1 MS. OZER: Well, we said a lot in here. (Holds
2 up publication.) I still encourage anyone to get a copy
3 of it if you have not already. And in our FTC comments
4 as well.

5 But I think just one really important area is
6 the standards for disclosure to third parties. I think
7 that whether it be in the enterprise context or in the
8 more consumer context, it is very important for consumers
9 to be able to trust that their information is safe and
10 that there needs to be higher standards for disclosure.
11 Sensitive information should not be disclosed without
12 judicial oversight. I think that is an area that public
13 interest groups and businesses and government should
14 hopefully all be able to work together on. I know that
15 many people out in this room are already working on that
16 issue. So I hope to see that as well as recordkeeping
17 about how many disclosures are actually made by
18 companies.

19 MS. RATTE: Thank you.

20 Harriet.

21 MS. PEARSON: I guess I would offer a guidepost
22 to be -- you know this concept, it has been referred to
23 before about use. I think understanding there are uses
24 and there are uses, and adopting some kind of a risk-
25 based approach to trying to target the resources of

1 governmental and industry activity on the uses that we
2 think are particularly pernicious, harmful, or just
3 wrong, and trying to address those I think would may be a
4 good frame to try to approach prioritizing.

5 PROFESSOR SCHWARTZ: I would say there is a
6 continuum here and one end you have command and control,
7 which might not be suitable anymore, where the government
8 just kind of micromanages every algorithm, and then on
9 the other end of the continuum is there is self-
10 regulation of the kind we've seen maybe a decade ago
11 where it means industry is kind of going to do what they
12 want and call it self-regulation. So I think in between
13 that --

14 (Laughter.)

15 PROFESSOR SCHWARTZ: -- and in between it is
16 where the action should happen today. And so I think
17 there is going to be room for negotiation of regulations,
18 but I think there is a need ultimately for the FTC and
19 other sectors of the government to have a sense of what
20 should be done, and a normative standard that they then
21 allow industry room around so they can figure out the
22 most efficient, cost-effective, and reasonable way to do
23 that.

24 MS. RATTE: Scott.

25 MR. SHIPMAN: Well, I have said it before and

1 actually said it in 2006, we have had guideposts. This
2 is getting more and more complicated. We have got more
3 and more data, moving faster. And I think that while
4 many are opposed to actual federal regulation, I think
5 that it will provide clarity that will help business, not
6 hurt it.

7 Now of course the devil is always in the
8 details and people become immediately skittish when you
9 say we need actual laws rather than self-regulation. But
10 there are a number of companies out there that have come
11 to that realization and are working on that use-and-
12 accountability model that I think has come a long way
13 since '06, certainly it will take probably equally as
14 long for it to ever happen, if not longer, but...

15 MS. RATTE: All right. With that note it's
16 time for a 15-minute break. Please join me in thanking
17 this very distinguished panel.

18 (Applause. Recess taken from 3:02 p.m. to 3:18
19 p.m.)

20
21
22
23
24
25

1 PANEL 4: PRIVACY IMPLICATIONS OF MOBILE COMPUTING

2 MS. HARRINGTON-MCBRIDE: Good afternoon,
3 everyone, and welcome to Panel 4, Privacy Implications of
4 Mobile Computing.

5 My name is Katie Harrington-McBride. My
6 Comoderator is Naomi Lefkovitz, of the FTC, and we are
7 delighted to be with you here this afternoon to talk
8 about -- maybe I'm feeling sort of proprietary about this
9 now because we have been talking about it so much with
10 our panelists, but I think one of the most interesting
11 issues of the day, which is -- how the mobile devices
12 that we now all carry are transforming not only our lives
13 but also our vision of privacy.

14 The mobile marketplace has undergone
15 significant changes in the past couple of years, with the
16 introduction of a plethora of new devices that are
17 verging on becoming, if you will, the perfect digital
18 Swiss army knife.

19 These devices all have great communication
20 benefits. And everything you've come to expect in a
21 cellphone: Voice and texting, email, and -- soon,
22 according to the folks at the Consumer Electronics Show
23 -- even videocalling, which may or may not be
24 advantageous, depending on your view.

25 Like computers, these devices allow us to store

1 and play music and store photographs and video. We can
2 take pictures. We can play games. We can work on the
3 internet. Magnifying those already-impressive benefits
4 from the device itself are the software applications that
5 further expand the capabilities and usefulness of mobile
6 devices.

7 These mobile apps, many of which are built in
8 or free to download, can do everything from speed
9 commuters through traffic, help people find their friends
10 or make new ones, enrich visitors' experiences at
11 national and state parks, and even assist a man recently
12 trapped by the Haitian earthquake to give himself first
13 aid.

14 Mobile devices today use a variety of means to
15 locate themselves, from cell towers to built-in GPS
16 receivers, to wifi-access points.

17 To ensure that all of these benefits that I've
18 mentioned are available all the time, they can even relay
19 how fast a person is moving and in what direction. It's
20 no wonder that these devices and applications have also
21 raised significant privacy concerns then.

22 With the potential for mobile devices to
23 provide 24/7 tracking of a user's physical location,
24 along with concerns about retention and reuse of the
25 information, it makes Scott McNeely's famous quote,

1 mentioned carrier this morning, "You have zero privacy...
2 Get over it" sound almost quaint.

3 In addition, questions have arisen about how
4 effectively the existing privacy frameworks, particularly
5 the notice-and-choice model, map onto the smaller screens
6 of mobile devices.

7 All of this warrants serious public debate.
8 That is why we are delighted to welcome our terrific set
9 of panelists here today. With us we have, in order:

10 Michael Altschul, with us today from CTIA-The
11 Wireless Association;

12 Kevin Bankston, to his left, Senior Staff
13 Attorney at the Electronic Frontier Foundation;

14 Darren Bowie, Legal Director of North America
15 for Nokia;

16 Alissa Cooper, Chief Computer Scientist for the
17 Center for Democracy and Technology;

18 Amina Fazlullah, Counsel for U.S. PIRG;

19 Brian Knapp, Chief Privacy Officer and General
20 Counsel for Loopt; and

21 Kristine van Dillen, Director, Industry
22 Initiatives and Partnerships for the Mobile Marketing
23 Association.

24 So we have a terrific and very-accomplished
25 panel today, experts in their field who can help us to

1 delve into some of the thorny issues in this space. We
2 will use the same groundrules for this discussion as we
3 have for previous ones today, so this will be a moderated
4 discussion.

5 We will call on you panelists in turn. You
6 should also feel free to contribute to the debate at any
7 time, ideally by holding up your table tent or setting it
8 on end so that we know that you're interested in pitching
9 in. We do have a lot to cover in an hour and 15 minutes,
10 and many, many issues and subissues that we want to drill
11 down into.

12 We do welcome questions from the audience. I
13 know that there may be some frustration. We've heard a
14 little bit of feedback on the Privacy Roundtable email
15 address. The people are frustrated that not all the
16 questions are being escalated. I can assure you that
17 they are being kept, that the staff will be looking at
18 those and will be considering them seriously. There
19 simply is not enough time in every instance for us,
20 frankly, to even get to all the questions that we have
21 been working on for the last eight weeks. So we will do
22 our very best. Do not be discouraged. Submit them to
23 the privacyroundtable@ftc.gov address.

24 If you have questions in the audience, somebody
25 will be going around at about the halfway mark and a few

1 minutes before the close of the panel, just wave your
2 card in the air and they will pick it up.

3 So I think the best place for us to start is to
4 talk a little bit about the complexity of the mobile
5 ecosystem. It's a very fragmented space. And there were
6 some distinctions, some inherent distinctions that we may
7 be need to start by outlining between the mobile and the
8 online space.

9 So with that, Kristine, let me kick it to you.
10 How is mobile computing fundamentally different than the
11 other online environment we have come to be used to?

12 MS. van DILLEN: Well, sure, the mobile devices
13 are smaller, obviously. So primarily right there we have
14 smaller screens, so we have got a little bit of an issue
15 with communicating to our consumers all of the things we
16 want to communicate in terms of notice and choice and
17 consent and control, et cetera.

18 Also the mobile devices are more personal, so
19 we have a situation where the consumers using that mobile
20 device typically are the same consumer over and over
21 again. There aren't families sharing a single device.

22 Another area is location. So the phone has the
23 ability to identify its location through GPS, wifi, et
24 cetera, any means of that sort.

25 And then there are other inputs as well that we

1 have in cellphones. So you have got cameras and you have
2 got video cameras and you have got speedometers,
3 accelerometers, and et cetera. So I think when we start
4 looking at all of the different inputs the mobile phone
5 has, you can start considering that not only do you know
6 where you are, you know how fast you are going and which
7 direction you are facing, so that is kind of interesting.

8 Another thing in the mobile arena is the role
9 of the carriers. And this gets a little bit interesting
10 in that in addition to being kind of the primary function
11 of the customer service provider, they are also the
12 biller. So they are providing the billing function.
13 And, at this point, they are still the primary customer-
14 facing brand. So all of the situations that occur on the
15 phone, even the applications that are being downloaded,
16 the consumers are really looking at the carrier when
17 anything goes wrong; or if any information gets out about
18 them, the carrier is perceived to be responsible on that
19 area.

20 Then, lastly, and I think this is kind of an
21 important one here, is that the mobile phone has many
22 different channels. And so we start talking about it is
23 not just the mobile internet. We have also got SMS, we
24 have alerts that can interrupt a consumer when they are
25 doing other things. They are not just sitting in front

1 of their mobile phone interacting, they can be
2 interrupted.

3 So those are the primary differences.

4 MS. HARRINGTON-MCBRIDE: Okay. Other thoughts?

5 Darren.

6 MR. BOWIE: One thought that is useful to make,
7 Katie, is that there are number of different mobile-
8 operating systems. And this is a difference from the
9 online space, where there are not as many. So, for
10 example, Nokia uses a Symbian operating system. There is
11 a Microsoft operating system, Android, Apple, et cetera.
12 While these provide a lot of choices and opportunities
13 for consumers. Technically it can make it challenging to
14 come up with one unified approach to technical solutions
15 to privacy, for example. So that's just a fact that the
16 current different mobile operating systems play a role
17 here as well.

18 MS. HARRINGTON-MCBRIDE: Another way that that
19 fragmentation issue plays out in this space.

20 Michael.

21 MR. ALTSCHUL: Well, when we are talking about
22 the fragmentation, and earlier panels talked about the
23 evolution of computing and the internet, which has
24 certainly evolved but evolved more slowly, the wireless
25 innovation is continuing really at a breathtaking pace.

1 It seems almost weekly there are new announcements in the
2 paper followed by the product being introduced in stores
3 by the end of that week or certainly next week.

4 So consumer expectations are driven by the
5 capabilities of all these new devices and network
6 features and applications, which continue to accelerate.

7 MS. HARRINGTON-MCBRIDE: Are cellphones or
8 mobile devices generally more uniquely identifiable than
9 someone's laptop or desktop computer?

10 Michael?

11 MR. ALTSCHUL: I'll take a crack at it.

12 MS. HARRINGTON-MCBRIDE: Sigh of relief amongst
13 the rest of us. Thank you.

14 MR. ALTSCHUL: The answers are both yes and no.
15 Every wireless device is going to have a unique
16 identifier or a phone number or an electronic serial
17 number that registers with the network. That is not a
18 personal-identifying information. And, for those of you
19 who are schooled in the Communications Act, a telephone
20 number is not even considered to be part of CPNI under
21 the Communications Act, but it does identify the device.

22 If you think about your own device or those in
23 your family, the service provider, for the majority of
24 devices, does not know who the user is. It's either a
25 phone that comes from a family plan where the account

1 relationship will be with the mother or the father, then
2 there will be additional phones for children and other
3 members of an extended family. In that case, in the case
4 of four or five devices under one family plan, the
5 carrier is not going to be able to identify the phone
6 number and device with a particular user.

7 Similarly, those of us who get phones from our
8 employer on an enterprise basis, my carrier has no idea
9 that my particular phone is assigned to me. They know
10 it's assigned to CTIA.

11 So the code is a bit broken even though the
12 device has a unique identifier.

13 MS. HARRINGTON-MCBRIDE: Alissa.

14 MS. COOPER: We have already had the two
15 somewhat contrasting notions about how identifiable the
16 device might be because, as Kristine pointed out, that
17 mobile devices even when they are not attached to a name
18 are quite personal. I think if we think about the
19 service that Peter Eckersley mentioned this morning that
20 EFF launched yesterday, the Panoptoclick, where you can
21 use your browser and go and through the service find out
22 how identifiable your browser is, I would be surprised if
23 the same sort of logic doesn't apply to your phone. And
24 that by using your phone or your mobile device just for a
25 short amount of time, the pattern of behavior and the

1 data that gets resultingly stored on the device because
2 you're the only one using it becomes actually highly
3 unique to you. It just seems logical that if you are the
4 one who is always using the phone, then that fingerprint
5 of the phone really starts to become something that is
6 unique and can identify you.

7 MS. HARRINGTON-MCBRIDE: I think that is a
8 great beginning. I wanted to just sort of set the stage,
9 just sort of set some of the distinguishing factors out.

10 And, with that, I think what we would like to
11 do for the balance of the panel is to work from a
12 hypothetical and Naomi will begin with that. And then we
13 will ask you all some questions about that and try to get
14 at some of the thornier issues relating to location and
15 device size.

16 MS. LEFKOVITZ: Right. So we did not think we
17 could really come to a law school and not come out with a
18 hypo, so it would be particularly disappointing to the
19 law students in the audience.

20 So today we have a little bit of a story about
21 Agnus. Agnus is driving to a job interview. She is on
22 the verge of being late. She uses her mobile to check on
23 the traffic and sees that the way she was planning to go
24 has traffic delays. So she takes another route and makes
25 it to the interview on time.

1 It is mid morning by the time the interview is
2 done. And just as she is thinking that she deserves a
3 latte, the coupon service she signed up for sends Agnus a
4 coupon for a nearby coffee shop.

5 After her coffee she wanders around the
6 downtown area window-shopping. She comes across an
7 interesting street performer and she uses her mobile to
8 snap picture, which is automatically geotagged showing
9 the latitude and longitude where it was taken, and
10 uploads it to her social-networking page for her friends
11 to see.

12 It so happens, though, that in the background
13 of her picture is a man and a woman kissing. And, as it
14 turns out, this man happens to be the husband of a friend
15 of a friend, whom that friend believed was on a business
16 trip. So, in fact, all is revealed when the wife
17 browsing a social-networking site later that day notices
18 the photo while visiting her friend's page.

19 But back to Agnus. It is now close to lunch
20 time. And last night Agnus had made some big plans to
21 meet up with friends. So she checks her friend-locator
22 service to see who's around. She also opts to broadcast
23 her hunger and her location to her Twitter account.

24 Giggling slightly, she reads a ping from
25 someone who has a profile on her dating service that

1 noticed she was nearby. But then the service also sends
2 her an ad for a nearby bar. And, ugh, she thinks, I may
3 be jobless but I'm not so desperate that I need a drink
4 in the afternoon. So she hits the opt-out for
5 advertising and clicks out of the service.

6 So now we are going to ask some questions of
7 the panelists. You can use the hypo as you see fit or
8 other issues that you think, but we think we have
9 provided some interesting issues here.

10 So let me start with Kevin. So a couple years
11 ago, right, the main actors in the mobile ecosphere were
12 handset manufacturers and carriers pretty much, but
13 today, as we have been already starting to hear, we have
14 operating-system developers and a potentially-infinite
15 array of application developers and behind them sits the
16 whole online apparatus of advertisers, analytic
17 companies, so on.

18 So what laws apply to how consumer information
19 in the mobile environment -- how is that consumer
20 information treated and where do these laws fall short?
21 What, if anything, is filling in those gaps?

22 MR. BANKSTON: Well, first off I would like to
23 say I consider myself fairly expert in this area, but if
24 I were to get that hypo on a privacy-law exam I would run
25 crying out of the room.

1 (Laughter.)

2 MR. ALTSCHUL: So we got it before the exam.

3 MR. BANKSTON: Indeed.

4 MR. ALTSCHUL: Unlike in law school.

5 MR. BANKSTON: But basically my message here is
6 that the existing statutory rules that apply to location
7 information are incredibly decrepit and woefully
8 inadequate when it comes to this new dense, complex
9 ecology of service providers, handset providers, OS
10 providers, first-, second-, third-, fourth-, sometimes
11 fifth-party application providers.

12 I was looking at this chart, which you might
13 want to look at too, and thinking about all the things
14 that were not on there, first and most notably, the
15 carrier, the OS vendor, the handset vendor -- I'm looking
16 at you, Palm Pre, because it was recently reported that
17 their handset secretly sends your GPS location to Palm
18 every day for some unknown reason -- then the providers
19 who are the backend for the providers here, like the
20 backend of the advertising service and whatnot. And so
21 you have this broad ecology of companies and services
22 that have access to this data and two really old statutes
23 governing or, in most cases, not governing what they can
24 do with it. One of them is 24 years old, one of them is
25 14 years old.

1 The 14-year-old one is 47 USC 222 from the
2 Telecom Act of '96. And this classifies wireless-
3 location information about your cellphone use as customer
4 proprietary network information, CPNI. And so there is
5 actually a bar on your telecom carrier disclosing that
6 information without your consent except in emergency
7 circumstances.

8 But a few caveats: It does not apply to
9 aggregate information from which identifying features
10 have been removed. And, most importantly for our
11 purposes today, it only restricts telecommunications
12 carriers. It does not restrict any of these other
13 entities that we are talking about.

14 For broader restrictions you need to look to a
15 law that was written when the primary focus of networking
16 and computing was dialing into your BBS, and that's the
17 Electronic Communications Privacy Act of 1986, which has
18 been amended a few times in a few ways in a few ways, but
19 primarily has the same structure it had 24 years ago.
20 And that law restricts voluntary disclosures by a couple
21 of different types of entities: Remote-computing
22 services and electronic-communication service providers.

23 I will not belabor the point by reading the
24 definitions, but suffice to say it is pretty clear your
25 ISP and your phone company are electronic-communication

1 service providers. Moving beyond that, it is actually
2 quite unclear what entities are covered by this law, and
3 which is an ECS and which is an RCS, because there are
4 differing rules for both and so it matters.

5 But this law not only regulates voluntary
6 disclosures by the companies but also when the government
7 can mandate disclosures from these companies, which is
8 obviously our focus as civil libertarians as you might
9 note from the "Come back with a warrant" sticker on my
10 computer, but focusing on voluntary disclosures, whether
11 or not a company needs your consent to disclose something
12 depends on whether the information is communications
13 content or noncontent information about your use of the
14 communication service.

15 So in the typical scenario, that is the
16 location information that your phone company has,
17 reflecting your use of their phone or internet service,
18 that is noncontent information and the company can
19 disclose it without your consent. I think there are a
20 few cases where your location information is indeed
21 content, such as friend-finding services like Loopt where
22 you are sending your location to other users of the
23 service. And we are glad that Loopt and Google's
24 Latitude have taken that position, which we agree with.
25 But in many if not most cases the location information is

1 going to be considered noncontent at least by the carrier
2 or the service provider such that it could be disclosed
3 without even your knowledge or consent.

4 And so the current statutory regimes are really
5 quite underprepared in dealing with this proliferation of
6 services that have your data. You know not only is it
7 weakly protecting the data even to the extent the law
8 applies at all, in many cases the law won't apply at all
9 because the service doesn't qualify as an electronic-
10 communication service provider or a remote-computing
11 service.

12 So if you are looking to the federal statutes
13 to help you, it is not looking very good.

14 MS. LEFKOVITZ: Darren, do you want to speak?

15 MR. BOWIE: So in addition to the statutes that
16 Kevin mentioned, I would point out a statute that now is
17 nearly a hundred years old, and that's the Federal Trade
18 Commission Act. And we should certainly point out that
19 that statute has a very important role to play in this
20 hypothetical, in addition to all of the state deceptive-
21 practices statutes modeled on the FTC Act.

22 So a number of the parties in this hypothetical
23 are subject to FTC jurisdiction. So all of the third-
24 party application providers here, the dating service, the
25 coffee-shop coupon service, all of those are subject to

1 the FTC Act. And they have a duty, of course, to
2 disclose all the material terms and conditions of their
3 service, including are they receiving and using GPS
4 information, how are they using that information, are
5 they going to be sharing that with advertising networks,
6 with advertisers. And I think about this issue about the
7 ad for the bar that the person received.

8 So it is important to realize the important
9 role and the flexibility of the FTC Act when we look at
10 this hypothetical, in addition to the statutes that Kevin
11 mentioned.

12 MS. LEFKOVITZ: Alissa.

13 MS. COOPER: Just to go back for one second to
14 the CPNI rules, we have talked a bit today about the Fair
15 Information Practices. I just wanted to reenforce the
16 point that not only do the CPNI rules only apply to the
17 carriers, but whether you think the FIPs are broken or
18 you think we have not done enough to address all of the
19 FIPs, the CPNI rules don't come close to addressing the
20 full set of Fair Information Practices. They are really
21 only about disclosure and sort of nominally about
22 consent. So there is nothing in there about security or
23 access or minimization or any of the other Fair
24 Information Practices.

25 MR. BANKSTON: I will add a clarifying note

1 building on that. The ECPA -- Stored Communications Act
2 portion of the ECPA and the CPNI rules do not restrict
3 use or retention in any way. It is all about disclosure,
4 so.

5 MS. COOPER: One other note on the
6 hypothetical. I think we tend to think with the
7 proliferation of smartphones and all the app stores that
8 are out there, we think a lot about these cool new apps
9 that everyone has on their mobile phones and, in
10 particular, location-based apps. I just wanted to draw
11 people's attention to the fact that it is not only apps
12 developed for specific platforms that can gain access to
13 the mobile device and to things like location
14 information, but it is also Websites.

15 Last summer there was actually a draft standard
16 put forward that would standardize the way that Websites
17 can ask Web browsers for your location information. And
18 all of the major mobile browser platforms have
19 implemented it.

20 And what this means is that, as opposed to the
21 scenario that we have been used to and that Darren
22 mentioned at the top about having to develop applications
23 differently for each kind of platform, what the Web did
24 for desktop computing it also has the potential to do for
25 mobile computing. And what that means is that we have

1 the potential to see many, many, many more Websites that
2 can gain access to the mobile, gain access to location
3 information much more easily because they can be
4 developed just one time for the Web.

5 So some of those apps that Agnus may have used
6 in the hypothetical, they do not necessarily need to be
7 purpose-built for one device. They could be built one
8 time for the Web and used on any device.

9 MR. BOWIE: One other thought too, we are
10 talking about the laws that apply, but of course there
11 are significant self-regulatory initiatives that apply as
12 well. So, for example, and Mike can certainly speak to
13 this, CTIA has issued location-based services guidelines.
14 To the extent the actors and providers in this
15 hypothetical are members of CTIA, they are bound by those
16 guidelines. Also the MMA has guidelines that would apply
17 as well.

18 So I think it is important to consider those
19 guidelines. We can talk about how effective they are,
20 but they are relevant to the situation.

21 MR. ALTSCHUL: That is actually why I had
22 raised my tent. I think there has been for some time a
23 recognition that the statutes do not reach where the
24 technology and the applications are today. And a little
25 history might be helpful.

1 The CPNI rules were passed as part of the '96
2 Telecom Act, but there was no reference to location as
3 proprietary information until 1999 when an amendment
4 sponsored by Congressman Markey was passed. And that was
5 because the FCC in about this timeframe had mandated that
6 wireless carriers provide location information in
7 connection with 911 calls.

8 As a result of wireless networks gaining the
9 capability to actually identify a user's location on a
10 much more granular basis than was possible before,
11 Congress amended the statute with carriers and the kind
12 of technology that was being contemplated more than ten
13 years ago in mind.

14 As we already discussed on this panel,
15 increasingly the carrier is not going to be involved with
16 either determining the user's location or even in
17 transmitting it to the application. Most of us or many
18 of us who now have smartphones, I started to say "many,"
19 it is not going to be long before it is a majority of
20 users, wifi is built in to the devices as an alternate
21 transmission path. Depending on the operating system,
22 the phone will default to the wifi network before the
23 wireless carrier's network, at which point the user will
24 never know which air interface is being used, but the
25 location information and instructions to the application

1 will be sent without ever touching the carrier's network.

2 Two years ago when CTIA started its best
3 practices for location-based services, based on the Fair
4 Information Practices of the Federal Trade Commission, we
5 had assumed that carriers would be central to the
6 determination and transmission of the user's location.
7 We have just gone back and are in the process of revising
8 the scope of our guidelines and best practices to
9 recognize the fact that in two years the world has
10 changed and increasingly devices and applications are not
11 just agnostic to the network but oftentimes independent
12 of them.

13 MS. LEFKOVITZ: A quick last word.

14 MS. van DILLEN: Yes. Darren also mentioned
15 the Mobile Marketing Association Global Code of Conduct
16 and I just wanted to highlight the pieces of that which
17 include the notice and the choice and consent,
18 customization and constraint, security and then
19 enforcement and accountability. And those are the
20 expectations that the Mobile Marketing Association has
21 for mobile marketers.

22 MS. HARRINGTON-MCBRIDE: So obviously this is a
23 very complex ecosystem, to use an overused word yet
24 again. And there are a lot of factors at play. I think
25 one of the things that we really wanted to hone in here

1 on is elucidate for us some of the underlying concerns
2 about access to locational data. Because, obviously I'm
3 with Kevin, I would be at the water cooler doing my Yoga
4 breathing if this were my exam time. It's a very
5 complicated hypothetical, there are a lot of people in
6 play, there would be a lot of analysis that needs to be
7 done, and obviously we only have 40 minutes or so
8 remaining, so let's talk about at a high level. What are
9 some of the location-privacy concerns and then how do
10 they play out differently depending on who is obtaining
11 that location information and how responsible those
12 parties are?

13 So who would like to tackle that one?

14 Amina.

15 MS. FAZLULLAH: I am going to talk about some
16 of the harms, but I guess briefly I think when you
17 realize that people know your location, I think there are
18 a few things that can start to come up. If an employer,
19 so if an employer is resource tracking, like using a
20 mobile phone to know where their bus drivers are, where
21 their crossing guards are, where other employees are, if
22 they don't give the employee the ability to have some
23 kind of privacy control, then they now have information
24 on what the employee is doing even on break, perhaps even
25 after hours. So there can be employment issues related

1 to that, employee-privacy issues related to that.

2 I think that especially with healthcare there
3 is also some issues. If information about kind of where
4 you are spending a lot of your time, if you are going to
5 -- it can be identified that you are spending a lot of
6 time in a hospital, a doctor's office, or some other
7 location that can give people an idea of what your
8 healthcare situation is like, that can have some kind of
9 effect down the road in terms of access to insurance, or
10 just depending on how that information is distributed,
11 how granular it is, what is said about it, who else is
12 having it, that all can affect your opportunities for
13 services down the road. I mean that is just picking one
14 particular piece of information.

15 Then there is also sort of identifying people
16 that maybe you don't want to know anymore. So worrying
17 about domestic violence issues and whether or not
18 somebody will now have access to your location, say,
19 through social networking, through friends of friends.
20 Kind of going back to the hypothetical, there are some
21 issues related to that where you can clearly see if
22 people actually know where you are and somebody down the
23 road, because your information is kind of getting
24 distributed pretty far, can actually come back to haunt
25 you, somebody else that you do not want to interact with

1 you can come back.

2 I think that is just sort of the obvious ones,
3 but then there is also just consumers interacting through
4 their mobile device, purchasing, using, sort of the
5 transactional capability, having financial information.
6 Those are things that we also start to worry about.

7 Exactly how secure is it. Now that you are
8 putting all of this pressure, say, on your carrier as
9 some place to transact through, you know what does that
10 mean, what kind of responsibilities are you giving to the
11 carrier. Is that something you had expected.

12 Then there are also issues related to sort of
13 political speech in a locational device in location so
14 that if you are identified being in a particular area
15 during a protest, what does that have to do with civil
16 liberties. If you are getting texts when you are at a
17 polling location, beyond the point where you are supposed
18 to be getting any kind of information related to a
19 candidate, that also has some implications.

20 So it can go pretty far. I think people can
21 sort of understand how it can sort of getting to used in
22 multiple ways.

23 MS. HARRINGTON-MCBRIDE: Brian.

24 MR. KNAPP: Yes. I am glad Amina walked me
25 through some particular situations because I do think you

1 need to think about it a little bit specifically. I mean
2 for a minute there I freaked out because I realized
3 everybody here knows where I am and they know my
4 location. Kevin's here and I knew he would protect me,
5 but I think there are a few situations where it matters,
6 right.

7 So domestic violence and safety I think is
8 something -- it is sort of another path, and we have done
9 a lot of work in that area. I think it is a little
10 outside the scope of this discussion, but I think with
11 regard to employers having access, government having
12 access over long periods of location-history information,
13 I think that is a sensitive situation. We are involved
14 in the ECPA reform that both CTD and the EFF are
15 participating in and pushing really hard.

16 We are concerned about passing complex -- you
17 know this is a complex situation, so to pass more
18 complex, outdated laws to replace current, complex,
19 outdated laws concerns us. Definitely what Darren said
20 in terms of the FTC's enforcement authority is something
21 to keep in mind here, and we do think it applies.

22 We believe the industry is doing a great job in
23 terms of self-enforcement and we think there are a lot of
24 responsible parties in the mix, such as Loopt, such as
25 Google, such as Facebook, and Twitter.

1 MS. HARRINGTON-MCBRIDE: About a year is our
2 typical retention period.

3 MR. KNAPP: Okay. Is that on your Website?

4 MS. HARRINGTON-MCBRIDE: I got to tell you, we
5 are doing this through Berkeley, so you have to check
6 their terms of service.

7 MR. KNAPP: Okay.

8 MS. HARRINGTON-MCBRIDE: But I wonder if you
9 would feel differently --

10 (Laughter.)

11 MR. KNAPP: So you guys are a third party in
12 this? Oh, this is -- is that okay?

13 MS. HARRINGTON-MCBRIDE: So your point is well
14 taken, that you are here and everybody knows you are
15 here, but would you feel differently if Kevin were to
16 follow you around for a year and then publicize your
17 whereabouts? So how about retention of data? That is
18 something your company has dealt with in a particular
19 way. Can you tell us how you have done that?

20 MR. KNAPP: Sure. So we tend to look to the
21 user, right, so we try to get out of a legalistic sort of
22 framework and mindset with this stuff and say, okay, what
23 do we need to drive our business and what does the user
24 want us to do, sort of, on their behalf. And we think
25 those are the important areas to look at it.

1 So we do think location is the kind of thing
2 that is less sensitive on a one-off basis and more
3 sensitive over time. So we had to provide our basic
4 friend-finding service need to have a location fixed at a
5 given period of time, right, to show where you are, based
6 on your settings and what you have opted into, et cetera.

7 But otherwise to provide that basic friend-
8 finding service need, we do not need to keep that
9 location any longer. And we also don't need to keep it
10 to provide you relevant content or relevant
11 advertisements around you at a moment in time. So we use
12 that location fix and we don't maintain it any further
13 unless you do something with it.

14 So in the example where our friend Agnus tags a
15 picture and posts it up and she might use Loopt to post
16 that out to Facebook or Twitter or the Web. And as long
17 as she keeps that up there, as long as she keeps that in
18 her Loopt account or Loopt journal, we'll maintain it on
19 her behalf, she deletes it, it comes out of our systems.
20 So we're basically using it and we don't really have a
21 use for it, we don't have a business use for it to
22 maintain that location unless Agnus wants us to keep it
23 on her behalf or to otherwise provide the realtime
24 location tracking and friend finding and relevant
25 information around you that we already do for our

1 service.

2 And it is interesting because there is a bit of
3 a tension, and we talked a little bit about safety. In
4 Amina's examples there is a tension between law
5 enforcement and what sometimes the government asks you to
6 do with regard to retention and what the privacy side of
7 it is. And so we also -- and again thank you to the EFF
8 and CDT has sort of helped us figure out some strong
9 policies around that with regard to not only our
10 retention but what the legal requirement is for access to
11 that information.

12 And we have taken a position I think that
13 reflects where we all want to see ECPA go. We have taken
14 that position sort of before those changes come in place.

15 MS. HARRINGTON-MCBRIDE: Kevin, since we keep
16 invoking your name I am actually going to call on you for
17 once.

18 MR. BANKSTON: Sure. I mean to expand and
19 reiterate on some comments and maybe belabor the obvious,
20 this is a rich vein of new data that simply has never
21 existed before. And although technically when you were
22 in public that was public, unless you ran into someone
23 you know or, God forbid, someone was trailing you, it was
24 practically obscure. And the citizenry could be free to
25 go to an Alcoholics' Anonymous meeting, go to the family-

1 planning clinic, go to that cancer specialist, attend
2 that secret union meeting, attend that controversial
3 political or religious gathering with some freedom and
4 anonymity.

5 Now there are records that can reveal those
6 things. And, to a great extent, the collection of that
7 information and the handling of that information is
8 unknown to the person carrying the phone or other mobile
9 device.

10 And I also think it is important to note that
11 just as we were talking about in the social-networks
12 panel, there are front-end and back-end issues. There
13 are the back-end issues of who is collecting what and how
14 long are they keeping it and what are they using it for,
15 but there are also the front-end issues of how are you
16 managing the sharing of that information with your
17 friends and are you inadvertently disclosing more about
18 your location to your friends than you actually intend.
19 Are you going to accidentally allow your employer to find
20 out that you went to that secret union meeting or your
21 wife to find out that you went to that iffy bookstore.

22 And so there are several levels here and it is
23 not similar to the social-networking issue.

24 MS. HARRINGTON-MCBRIDE: Alissa.

25 MS. COOPER: One other property of location

1 information which I think makes it special that has not
2 been mentioned yet, and I usually use myself for this
3 example but I will use Brian since he is the privacy
4 fundamentalist on the panel.

5 There is only one person who spends his daytime
6 hours at Loopt and his nighttime hours at Brian's house,
7 assuming that your wife does not work at Loopt and your
8 dog does not have a cellphone, and that is Brian.

9 (Laughter.)

10 MS. COOPER: And that is Brian, he is the only
11 person. And so it does not take very many days of
12 collecting that location information from Brian's device
13 to figure out that it is him, not knowing anything else
14 really other than having a phone book, basically.

15 I think that -- it's something that is special
16 about location. It is the reason why some companies that
17 collect location information have done things, like cut
18 off the two ends of every trip that they collect so that
19 if you are using navigation directions, Google, for
20 example, does this with their traffic data, they will
21 snip off the ends of each trip because -- and kind of
22 randomize it -- because those two ends can be used to
23 identify you. It is another reason why retention is so
24 important, because if you retain that pattern over just a
25 small number of days, you can start to identify someone.

1 So it is not the case that it needs to be
2 married to an identity. In and of itself, the behavioral
3 movements tied with location can identify a person.

4 MR. KNAPP: I am going to jump right in. So I
5 think that's right, but I think just to use those two
6 examples, gazillions of people know where I work and a
7 lot of people know where I live to, especially a lot of
8 direct-marketers have my location, have my home address.
9 All my neighbors, a number of folks who have been over
10 for dinner parties. And so those two locations are not a
11 secret for me at least and I have not made an effort to
12 keep them private from folks.

13 So to the extent that Alissa is talking about
14 using those locations to then identify me as a person,
15 reverse-engineer and use some other -- tie that to other
16 information and things I am doing on my mobile device, I
17 guess that is a path we could go down. But I want to
18 point out that location in that example is really only a
19 means to identify that it is me with a phone and there
20 are probably other easier ways to do that. In fact, I
21 have probably given a lot of these mobile applications my
22 name and information and email address. My wireless
23 carrier has my information, perhaps tied to my phone
24 number.

25 So I just want to point out that those

1 particular locations and, yes, I am usually at home at
2 night and I am usually at Loopt during the day, are just
3 not a big secret, right? And that is my point around
4 being really specific about when location becomes
5 sensitive and in what context and vis-a-vis what kind of
6 parties.

7 MR. ALTSCHUL: To follow up around the dialogue
8 between Brian and Alissa, certainly some, probably the
9 overwhelming majority of location information is not
10 going to be troubling to the user, but there will always
11 be a category of information which the user would not
12 want shared. And that gets us back to the notice and
13 consent and the control principles that are central to
14 all of the privacy discussions.

15 And going back to our now-forgotten law school
16 hypothetical, each of the different applications
17 indicates how the user has had to opt in to a particular
18 application, whether it is realtime traffic and GPS
19 navigation or uploading to a social network and posting
20 on Twitter a photograph, a lot of settings have to be
21 enabled by the user, not just the click through for the
22 scrolling of the consents but the phones need to be
23 provisions, software needs to be downloaded, there are
24 choices as to how the information is to be displayed,
25 what kind of information you get back. And it is sort of

1 common-sensical that the more the user has to interact
2 with the application, the better understanding and better
3 control the user is going to have of that information.

4 Just as an aside, my favorite part of the
5 hypothetical, of course I think we all recognize, was the
6 photography on the street being uploaded. This is a plot
7 from an opera, actually. It would be a very, very good
8 plot for maybe the first new opera of the twenty-first
9 century.

10 MS. LEFKOVITZ: Well, that is a really good
11 segue on the issue of notice, so we are all very
12 interested in what kind of experimentation is going on in
13 this space with respect to notice. Is there any research
14 or feedback on how consumers are viewing this?

15 Brian, do you want to...

16 MR. KNAPP: I think the top Web and mobile
17 companies out there are some of the best around in terms
18 of handling this stuff. So I think Apple, for example,
19 the location-based applications, it is hardcoded into the
20 OS to provide a quick, translucent notice to let them
21 know that an application has accessed the location API in
22 the iPhone.

23 So it is informative, but it also does not
24 create a lot of friction between the user and the
25 application that the user does not want. I think other

1 OEMs and manufacturers are doing that as well, so I think
2 Google and Android are doing a nice job in that regard
3 and Rim with BlackBerries as well.

4 I do think the mobile environment need to be
5 particularly in tuned to the size of your notices, if you
6 want to come across to the user and have them understand
7 sort of what they are participating in. And, again, I
8 think that is why it is best to look at it from sort of a
9 customer-service and product-development and a privacy-
10 by-design perspective versus sort of trying to check some
11 legal box.

12 We do not believe opt in is some sort of
13 magical silver bullet and we get concerned when people
14 throw it around that way, but we do believe that users
15 should have a sense of what an application is going to do
16 when they open it and to the extent notice is
17 appropriate.

18 I do think that there is an expectation and
19 there is going to be an expectation by users that these
20 smartphones can locate themselves. Often it is put,
21 especially sometimes in surveys and such, where they will
22 ask, 'Well, you know if such-and-such was tracking you
23 all the time, how would you feel about it,' well, I bet
24 if you asked it a different way and said to the user, 'Do
25 you expect your \$400 smartphone to be able to locate

1 itself,' I bet you would get a similarly high response.

2 So I think users have an expectation that these
3 mobile devices can locate themselves and provide them
4 with robust services on top of that location
5 infrastructure.

6 MS. LEFKOVITZ: Well, I guess that brings us
7 sort of an interesting point, because there is this sort
8 of linguistic discussion going on here between locating,
9 right, the phone happily locates itself versus tracking,
10 which I guess has a more nefarious sound, right?

11 So I guess that is sort of the tension that
12 seems to be going on here today; does that sound right?
13 Does anybody want to... Amina.

14 MS. FAZLULLAH: I would say that makes sense.
15 I think that maybe where it would be helpful is to look
16 at the use, right. So when a consumer is asked the
17 question that you just posed, 'Do you think your
18 smartphone can find itself,' and think your expectations
19 of what that means or how it is being used would be
20 different from, say, the nefarious tracking. And then
21 what that would actually be doing.

22 So I think when you give -- so to go back a
23 little bit, if you were to give consumers control over
24 how commercial applications are used versus, say, whether
25 or not you want your phone to be able to dial into an

1 E911 service without them having to do anything like
2 special, I think people would sort of break down in two
3 different packs.

4 I think if you wanted to have maybe some
5 security measures so if your phone is stolen that you can
6 identify it or if you are doing some kind of product
7 location, if you have like a car that's stolen, you want
8 to identify it, this is a little off the map, but again
9 people would take that differently.

10 So I think it breaks down to use: How is it
11 being used and who is using it. And so that is when
12 locational information actually -- that is when notice
13 and consent start to really come in because they are just
14 expectations from your service provider, what you expect
15 them to be able to do and why they would need to know
16 that information. And then there are expectations from
17 the other commercial applications that you are using and
18 why they would need that information and who they are
19 sharing it with and what it is being used for.

20 MS. COOPER: I think notice in the form of the
21 screen that pops up to ask you if it is okay to share
22 your location in this instance is one aspect of
23 transparency and involving the user in the
24 decisionmaking, but it is really only one small aspect.

25 And I agree with what Brian said, that many of

1 the platform providers have done a good job with the
2 upfront consent. So when you go to a location-enabled
3 Website, when you use a location-based application it
4 will ask you if this is really what you want. But it
5 does not stop there and many of the platforms seem to
6 think that it does.

7 So if you want to see a list of all the
8 applications that you have given your location to, if you
9 want to be able to create a white list or a black list so
10 that you don't have to go through the opt-in process
11 every time or so that some sites or some applications can
12 just never have access to your location, if you want to
13 get a reminder every now and again of which sites or
14 which services you have given your location to, I know
15 that is a feature that Loopt includes but it is not a
16 feature that every platform and every application
17 includes, and I think that more robust notion of
18 transparency and of involving the user in the choices
19 that he or she may have made a long time ago, is really
20 the more robust kind of notion that we should be focusing
21 on as opposed to just like when the screen pops up what
22 do you click, did you understand.

23 MR. BOWIE: I would agree that the concept of
24 use is very important here and I think, again, it comes
25 up in the hypothetical. If you read the hypothetical you

1 can assume that there are some situations where our
2 consumer seems to be surprised and not have expected when
3 her information has been shared.

4 I think, again, we have to come back to what
5 does a reasonable consumer expect about how their
6 information is going to be used. I think they do expect
7 that information will be shared with their carrier for
8 certain technical-related reasons, but here she did not
9 seem to expect that she would be getting an ad from a
10 bar. So I think it is useful to look at what disclosure
11 was made to her and how that should have been made.

12 So privacy settings are very important and I
13 absolutely agree there is a lot of work to be done in
14 this area to bake privacy settings into the device and
15 through platforms. But, as we do that, we have to focus
16 on where is the harm to the consumer and what are their
17 expectations, and this hypo is an example of that.

18 MR. BANKSTON: Yes. My iPhone is saying Google
19 Maps wants my location. That is one type of notice, but
20 it is not notice at all in terms of how long Google
21 stores that data, whether and what steps it takes to
22 deidentify it, et cetera, et cetera. Something that
23 Google has not made public.

24 And you know we had people like Facebook and
25 Google coming up and saying, we are the good guys and we

1 are here to talk to you about what we do and be upfront.
2 And even they, we do not really know exactly what they
3 do.

4 You bring it closer to home and people do not
5 even know what records their carriers are storing. Again
6 I like to think I am an expert in this area, I have seen
7 a handful of exemplars of what types of cell site records
8 companies keep, but I do not know what the standard
9 practice is, how long they keep it, whether they
10 deidentify it.

11 So I think there is a real serious problem in
12 terms of consumer knowledge or regulator knowledge about
13 exactly what is being collected by whom and what they are
14 doing with it. We do not have all the answers we really
15 need to those questions. In fact, not only is about
16 notice about use or disclosure or use, also disclosure
17 about capabilities.

18 For example, even if you do not use any GPS-
19 based location-based services your carrier can still
20 obtain your GPS location, as was most recently
21 established when Sprint announced at a surveillance
22 conference, described the interface they have set up for
23 law enforcement to go and obtain your GPS location
24 without your knowledge.

25 So I do not believe notice and consent is a

1 silver bullet. I also think, though, however, that
2 notice is incredibly important and people are not getting
3 notified enough of what is going on.

4 MS. HARRINGTON-MCBRIDE: Notice -- oh, Amina.

5 MS. FAZLULLAH: I just wanted to add one more
6 point, is that with notice comes control. So I think
7 what is maybe a positive benefit to marketers or
8 applications providers, when you send them an ad for a
9 bar that they do not want, if they are able to say, hey,
10 you got it wrong and here is what is right, because they
11 actually want to get the right stuff, you provide a
12 platform where the consumer can now trust you and have a
13 relationship with you and correct things when you get it
14 wrong because they actually want to get stuff that's
15 right. I think that would be really hopeful for the
16 industry and it would grow control for consumers and they
17 would actually be able to understand, actually
18 participate in the process of giving their information
19 and getting something back for it.

20 MS. HARRINGTON-MCBRIDE: Okay. Kristine, -- I
21 would love to have --

22 MR. ALTSCHUL: If I could follow up, since
23 Sprint is not here to defend their honor, I think we have
24 all agreed that the scope of what access law enforcement
25 has or civil subpoenas have to this information is beyond

1 our scope, but in the example Kevin gave it actually was
2 an example of law enforcement pursuant to a warrant --

3 MR. BANKSTON: I didn't say it was pursuant to
4 a warrant.

5 MR. ALTSCHUL: Well, law enforcement gained the
6 -- every time you receive a warrant --

7 MR. BANKSTON: For legal process.

8 MR. ALTSCHUL: For legal process. Every time
9 you receive one, just as -- let me -- have it on the back
10 of it -- the service provider is prohibited from
11 providing notice --

12 MR. BANKSTON: Well, that --

13 MR. ALTSCHUL: -- so that I just want to -- I
14 know you did not intend to be misleading, but for those
15 in the audience who are not familiar with the particular
16 context of Sprint's statement at a conference on this,
17 they should know that in that particular example Sprint,
18 pursuant to the process they received from the
19 government, could not give notice to the customer.

20 MR. BANKSTON: To clarify what I was
21 criticizing, I was criticizing the fact that consumers do
22 not understand that their GPS can be remotely turned on
23 and accessed by the carrier, not that the government can
24 use legal process to secretly do so. It was a fact about
25 people not understanding the technical capabilities that

1 exist, so.

2 MS. HARRINGTON-MCBRIDE: Okay. So, Kristine, I
3 would like to talk to you a little bit about advertising
4 in the mobile space. Obviously location by some accounts
5 from marketers is the holy grail. It is the thing that
6 everybody wants. Because if you know where people are,
7 you have some context, you have their information about
8 what they are close to, and you can probably very readily
9 monetize an advertising structure.

10 So I want to get to that because we only have
11 about 15 minutes left, so tell us a little bit about your
12 perspective on the things that we have talked about about
13 notice that may impact advertising. So, for example, a
14 consumer may opt in to a service and know full well that
15 they are using it for their own purposes to, for example,
16 find out where their friends are in a given space or to
17 get directions to something.

18 To what extent are consumers aware that
19 advertising is part of that business model and then to
20 what extent do they have control, as Amina suggested,
21 over what advertising they see?

22 MS. van DILLEN: Right. Well, we see that
23 location-based advertised is many more times valuable
24 than regular advertising, so that is many multipliers.
25 And our recommendation is is that you give customers

1 consideration for when they provide you with information
2 as an advertiser, which means that if a customer is
3 providing their location to get information about what is
4 around their location, they would reasonably expect that
5 that location is then being shared to provide advertising
6 back.

7 We find that consumers are familiar with that
8 behavior online, they expect that advertising is going to
9 supplement the data that they are receiving for free, and
10 so I think it is very important to note that it is that
11 consideration, it is: I am a consumer, I'm supplying you
12 with my personal information because in turn you are
13 giving me information that I am looking for for free.

14 MS. HARRINGTON-McBRIDE: Sounds like it may be
15 akin to the online model.

16 Ms. van DILLEN: Yes, and we find that the
17 consumers are comfortable with that, that that's what
18 they expect.

19 MS. HARRINGTON-McBRIDE: And so does that
20 expectation -- to what extent do you think then, for
21 example, consumers would understand behavioral
22 advertising in the mobile context? And to what extent is
23 behavioral advertising combining, for example, that
24 locational piece into a broader profile of a consumer and
25 their interests and habits, how is that data being

1 married up?

2 Ms. van DILLEN: Right, and so I think that is
3 bringing up the more complex point, is, okay, once you
4 get beyond that one-for-one trade-off then you bring in
5 the behavioral advertising and then we go into the self-
6 regulatory principles of behavioral advertising that some
7 of the other associations have put out there. And those
8 are the ones that we recommend marketers and advertisers
9 follow at this point.

10 MS. LEFKOVITZ: So in the hypo Agnus was able
11 to opt out of the bar ad because she did not like it and
12 it was offensive. I mean is that possible?

13 Ms. van DILLEN: Absolutely. So it depends on
14 what type of service she was using. But in certain
15 applications you are able to choose which brands or which
16 companies you want to be interacting with, which bars you
17 want to be interacting with. SMS functionality, you
18 would be able to opt out of that. There are actually WAP
19 ads at this point, some ads on the mobile browsers, that
20 you are able to opt out of certain brands. And we find
21 that advertisers are very accepting of that because then
22 they can deliver ads to the people that are accepting of
23 their brands and that want to engage with their brand.

24 MS. LEFKOVITZ: So how do they know how to do
25 that? We really heard, again, how complex this world is,

1 I mean how does a user know how to manage their privacy?
2 Do they have to go into their device settings, their OS
3 settings, their carrier-privacy policies, their
4 application?

5 Ms. van DILLEN: I do not think it is that
6 complex right now. I think in a lot of cases it is
7 setting up an application and it is selecting the
8 different types of brands you want to be engaging with.
9 I think because that provides a value for the consumer
10 and for the brand, that that's one of the first setting
11 features the consumer comes across when they select that
12 application. The way I have seen it set up on the banner
13 ads, it is a menu icon on the side and it is something
14 that the consumer clicks for more information, and there
15 are a list of things and they can opt out in that way.

16 And then for text messaging there is always an
17 option to stop text messaging. And we are very clear
18 about the guidelines for doing that, making sure the
19 consumer understands that they can always press stop to
20 stop text messaging alerts.

21 MS. HARRINGTON-McBRIDE: What role does
22 government regulation have to play in this space going
23 forward? We have got about ten minutes left, so let's
24 think about the self-regulatory standards to some extent
25 are in place. I know Mobile Marketing Association is

1 still looking at finalizing location-based service
2 regulations.

3 Michael has told us that CTIA is revising and
4 trying to take account of some of the rapid changes that
5 have taken place.

6 So what are the standards that should be set,
7 whether they are set by a government agency, a self-
8 regulatory body, what should be the baseline code of
9 conduct for behaving responsibly in this area?

10 MR. BOWIE: So I can start with that, and there
11 are some important self-regulatory initiatives already in
12 place, and we have discussed those. I think there needs
13 to be further work done on refining some of those
14 initiatives to the unique issues involved in the mobile
15 ecosystem.

16 So there has been a lot of discussion about
17 behavioral advertising. Are there specific aspects of
18 mobile behavioral advertising that need to be addressed,
19 certain different types of disclosures or other ways to
20 do that. So that is work that should continue.

21 When we get into the question of government
22 regulation in this area, I think before we get to that
23 there are two things that the Commission, to take an
24 example, could do now before we consider whether
25 additional regulation is necessary.

1 One, I think there is a very important role in
2 consumer and business education, and the Commission has
3 done an outstanding job in other areas. In the last
4 decade, the Commission produced a very important
5 education piece called Dot Com Disclosures, on how to
6 make disclosures in the online environment. I still have
7 my very old dog-eared copy that I actually still use.

8 I think something targeted to mobile
9 disclosures and with examples and when a just-in-time
10 notice might be appropriate, I think that would be very
11 important and something the Commission could do now while
12 we think about these big questions about regulations.

13 Also I think there is a role for increased
14 enforcement in this area, so the Commission has done an
15 outstanding job in privacy enforcement, I think some
16 enforcement targeted in the mobile space also would be
17 useful to send a message that this is an important area
18 that's a priority. I think it is fair to assume that
19 there are bad actors involved here who are using
20 information without proper disclosure and consent, in
21 nefarious ways. So some increased enforcement by the
22 Commission also would be important.

23 And the state should also be engaged. I wanted
24 to make that point as well, the state AGs should be
25 involved in these discussions. They are going to become

1 involved in enforcement, so it is important to include
2 them as well.

3 When we move to the question of regulation, I
4 do think this is an area, because there is so much
5 innovation, there is so much change, as Mike pointed out,
6 the mobile world really has changed almost completely
7 within the past couple of years, to me it would be
8 difficult at this stage to come up with regulations,
9 given all the changes, and the opportunities I just
10 identified to take action in this area already under
11 Section 5 and existing law.

12 MS. COOPER: So I am really glad that Darren
13 brought up enforcement because otherwise our panel would
14 have been the only one to not suggest that our friends at
15 the FTC engage in more enforcement, and I think he is
16 absolutely right that this is an area that is ripe for
17 further investigation. And I think there are bad actors
18 out there that within the FTC's -- even under the harm's-
19 based standard that has sort of dominated the paradigm of
20 late, I think you could find instances where unfair and
21 deceptive practices are going on.

22 But to point out some of the examples that
23 Amina and Kevin brought up, I think if you think more
24 broadly about the dignity-based standards that Director
25 Vladeck has spoken about in recent months, I think there

1 is an even broader base and potential for further
2 enforcement.

3 One other aspect of some existing FTC authority
4 links in tightly with the self-regulatory programs that
5 already exist. And I kind of wonder about how those
6 programs are enforced and what the kind of accountability
7 and compliance mechanisms there are to back up those
8 self-regulatory programs, because without that kind of
9 teeth, it is not really clear whether -- if no companies
10 are getting kicked out of the self-regulatory program or
11 if there is actually no compliance measures that are
12 brought to bear, then it is unclear whether the self-
13 regulation is really actually working.

14 I think as far as further regulation and
15 legislation goes, obviously CDT is highly in favor of
16 baseline federal privacy legislation and we think that
17 location information could be part of that framework
18 where we think about sensitive kinds of information. I
19 think location information and perhaps other mobile-
20 device data could be incorporated into that kind of
21 framework.

22 And, as we've spoken about earlier, ECPA and
23 ECPA reform is another area where new legislation is
24 absolutely warranted to level the standard and make sure
25 that when we do get requests from the government for

1 location information, that the probable-cause warrant is
2 the standard that is in use.

3 MS. HARRINGTON-McBRIDE: Amina.

4 MS. FAZLULLAH: I think I don't want to sound
5 like I am just saying ditto, but I think that are three
6 ways that we can -- if we can strengthen user control, if
7 we can strengthen sort of rules around requiring
8 transparency when someone starts to engage with a company
9 that is going to ask for this information, and then of
10 course compliance and enforcement.

11 So I think what is difficult is that while
12 self-regulation is probably the first place where you are
13 going to see a lot of great ideas come out, because these
14 companies can tell you what they can and cannot do right
15 off the bat, so that is a really interesting place, I
16 think it is important that there is kind of a leveling
17 that's done. There are the good actors and the bad
18 actors, and without the federal government involved it is
19 really difficult for any of those bad actors to actually
20 show up -- or to be found out, rather.

21 So that is why U.S. PIRG is also involved in
22 improving legislation or pushing forward legislation on
23 privacy and hoping to strengthen the existing authority
24 of the FTC or at least encouraging the FTC to act on the
25 authority they have already gotten to look into these

1 problems online and in the mobile space.

2 MS. HARRINGTON-McBRIDE: Michael, would you
3 like the last word on this part?

4 MR. ALTSCHUL: I don't know if I will get the
5 last word, but I would like it. One thing that we all
6 need to do a better job at, and the -- see, already
7 (referring to Mr. Bankston's table tent) -- and the
8 Commission needs to be congratulated for these dialogues,
9 is education. It is part of the Fair Information
10 Practices and it is something that I know in our
11 association we have recognized the need that we all need
12 to do a better job of educating consumers, particularly
13 with technology and applications that are evolving and
14 changing so quickly beyond what expectations of even last
15 year would have been.

16 Secondly, I am in the camp that the Federal
17 Trade Commission Act does provide enforcement authority.
18 And if the Commission's guidelines -- for example the
19 behavioral advertising guidelines were incredibly
20 welcomed by our industry, an awful lot of activity had
21 been held back waiting for some guidelines, sort of rules
22 of the road that would allow various ventures to proceed.
23 So more of those. They can be revised, they can be less
24 formal than statutes.

25 And if there is to be an updating of statutes,

1 obviously Congress is always aware of the fact that they
2 try to future proof their rules. Unfortunately they're
3 rarely successful in an industry that's as dynamic as our
4 industry and the computer industry. So there is always a
5 risk when Congress is in session.

6 The one thing that we would not endorse is a
7 system of 50 different state sets of privacy rules,
8 particularly for a mobile technology and Web-based
9 technology. It becomes a patchwork quilt for educating
10 consumers, it becomes a nightmare for not just carriers
11 but for customers who operate in a lot of jurisdictions.
12 The best example of course is those of us who live in the
13 Washington, D.C. market where there are three
14 jurisdictions, all one bridge across -- there is one
15 bridge that is in three different jurisdictions. But
16 with that, if there is to be rewriting and privacy laws,
17 it should be at the federal level with future proofing in
18 mind.

19 MS. HARRINGTON-McBRIDE: Thank you.

20 MS. LEFKOVITZ: Okay. Hang on, Kevin, I have a
21 question for you. So what are some -- are there any
22 other ways to mitigate privacy risks in mobile computing?

23 MR. BANKSTON: That is what I was going to talk
24 about. I do not want to ditto or take issue with
25 anything said on the regulatory scheme -- regulatory

1 solutions: Reform ECPA. Please, FTC, help -- protect
2 us.

3 But there are technological solutions as well.
4 Many of you saw our staff technologist Peter Eckersley on
5 the first panel today. He along with a researcher at
6 Stanford wrote a great white paper on locational privacy
7 and how not to lose it forever, that pointed out that
8 there is research now into cryptographic techniques that
9 would allow location-based services to be provided to you
10 without the service knowing who you are.

11 Rather saying, 'Hi, it's me Bob and I'm here.
12 Please tell me where is the pizza place or are any of my
13 friends here,' you would provide a cryptographic token
14 that would say, 'I'm somebody who is a customer of yours
15 and not a spammer. Here is my location, please provide
16 me service.'

17 So it is not actually technically necessary for
18 all these services to know who you are. And there are
19 technical solutions whereby we could ensure that these
20 services do not know who you are, but this is going to
21 require research and it is going to require investment.
22 And sometimes it will be more expensive for the provider
23 to provide such a safe service than otherwise. But, as
24 we saw, for example, the last couple of weeks, Google
25 implementing HTTPS encryption for its email, for example,

1 there can be competitive or other political or other
2 benefits for companies to look into these kinds of
3 approaches.

4 So if you want to look at that paper just
5 Google for EFF on locational privacy, or Bing or Ixquick
6 or whatever search engine you prefer.

7 MS. COOPER: I would just add that we also
8 should not lose sight of all the privacy protections that
9 exist for other forms of data. They also work for this
10 kind of data as well. And if you think about in a
11 security context there are some Web browsers that
12 communicate with location services, the service that
13 actually locates the device. Firefox is one of them that
14 communicates with its location provider over an encrypted
15 channel. There are some that do not.

16 We have known for a long time that encrypting
17 the communications channel is one way to prevent
18 eavesdropping and help protect privacy. And yet it is
19 kind of a baseline protection that hasn't really become
20 ubiquitous in the marketplace. So I think there are new
21 techniques that can be very useful. There are also very
22 old techniques that would also help out.

23 MS. HARRINGTON-McBRIDE: Brian -- oh, hang on a
24 minute. I am going to ask Brian a quick question here
25 because, Brian, you are the guy in the business here, so

1 let's talk to you for a minute about these potential
2 technological solutions, cryptography, something that you
3 think would be workable in a business context, is it
4 scalable?

5 MR. KNAPP: I think there are some questions
6 about that. I mean I think it sounds great. So, first
7 of all, just to step back for a second, I do not know
8 that some of this stuff is not already in place. So on
9 the iPhone an application can know only your UDID, which
10 is not tied to you. And you can hit their location, the
11 API, to get a location fix. Combine that with the UDID,
12 and you have exactly nothing in terms of who the person
13 is, and you can provide a very robust location service.

14 BlackBerries has a similar approach, actually.
15 I mean there is a device I.D., but if you were going to
16 use that it would be actually hashed. So some of this
17 stuff is already out there. And, trust me, that
18 application providers aren't unnecessarily, at least the
19 good ones and I think most of the popular services are
20 not unnecessarily getting more information than they need
21 to provide the service.

22 So I think particularly in Silicon Valley
23 engineers, by their nature, are careful about data
24 security and very entuned to it. And most of the
25 popular, successful companies, I do not think it is any

1 coincidence that most of us are taking privacy and data
2 security pretty seriously.

3 So we are looking to implement a strong data-
4 security measure balanced with what is practical. I mean
5 the way the Kevin put it, that it would cost the provider
6 a little bit more to do x, y, and z, well, what he is
7 really saying is it is going to cost the user more. And
8 so to the extent users are looking for advanced
9 technologies to keep them private, then of course they
10 are welcome to pay for that kind of stuff. But it is not
11 necessarily our experience that users are willing to pay
12 a lot more to go out of their way when some of these
13 technologies are already in place.

14 MS. HARRINGTON-McBRIDE: Amina.

15 MS. FAZLULLAH: I guess I just wanted to add
16 that at least on the mobile platform there is not -- when
17 you go in the online world and using your computer, there
18 is a lot of stuff that users can do to check who has been
19 following them or, to some extent, to look at cookies or
20 look at other things. And on your phone it is very
21 difficult to be able to do that, even though you are
22 starting to go online or you are being behaviorally
23 targeted or tracked for ads.

24 And so since you do not -- again this is going
25 back to user control, but actually I am more talking to

1 the companies that are sitting up here, it is another way
2 again to build trust with your customer. If you actually
3 build in -- if Motorola has a device or if Sprint decides
4 to allow consumers to be able to access this information
5 and clear it out or control it, then you will have a lot
6 more awareness and understanding and smarter consumers
7 who are going to be just happier consumers generally.
8 And it is another easy way of generating trust and
9 helping people control their own privacy.

10 MS. LEFKOVITZ: Great. Well, I think that is
11 our time and I would like to thank our panelists for an
12 excellent debate.

13 (Applause.)

14 MS. HARRINGTON-McBRIDE: We are going to resume
15 again at quarter till the hour and that will be our final
16 panel of the day.

17 (Recess taken from 4:33 p.m. to 4:46 p.m.)
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

1 PANEL 5: TECHNOLOGY AND POLICY

2 MS. RICH: So welcome to Panel 5, Technology
3 and Policy. I am Jessica Rich. My Comoderators are
4 Katie Ratté and Naomi Lefkovitz, who I think I just hit,
5 who I think are going to let me do most of the talking
6 and rest on their laurels from earlier in the day.

7 Our topic for this panel is Technology and
8 Policy. We are going to build on other panels and take
9 it the next step, which what are the implications of the
10 issues we have discussed for policy and for policymakers.

11 So I have a great panel to help me discuss
12 these issues:

13 Ellen Blackler, right here, is Executive
14 Director of Public Policy at AT&T;

15 Fred Cate is Professor of Law and the Director
16 of the Center for Applied Cybersecurity Research at
17 Indiana University;

18 Peter Cullen is Trustworthy Computing and Chief
19 Privacy Strategist at Microsoft;

20 David Hoffman is Director of Security Policy
21 and Global Privacy Officer at Intel;

22 Joanne McNabb is Chief of the California Office
23 of Privacy Protection;

24 Hana Pechackova -- I got that right, didn't I
25 -- is Policy Officer at the European Commission,

1 Directorate-General Justice, Freedom, and Security in the
2 Data Protection Unit; and

3 Lee Tien is the Senior Staff Attorney with the
4 Electronic Frontier Foundation.

5 So we basically have four questions we want to
6 consider in this panel:

7 First, has the market done a good job of
8 offering privacy and enhancing technological tools to
9 consumers, and why or why not.

10 Second, how are companies using technology to
11 protect privacy? Are these efforts adequate?

12 Third, what can and should regulators do to
13 increase the uptake of privacy-enhancing technologies?

14 And, finally, although we will entertain other
15 topics if people are interested, how have regulations to
16 date affected the uptake of the technologies and is
17 regulation a good way to encourage the development and
18 use of privacy-enhancing technologies or not, and are
19 there better ways?

20 So why don't we start with the first. Has
21 there been adequate uptake of privacy-enhancing
22 technologies in the market? And I would like Fred and
23 Lee to maybe discuss this at first, and then other people
24 can join in.

25 PROFESSOR CATE: Thank you very much, Jessica.

1 And thank you again for the opportunity to be on this
2 panel.

3 I think the answer, to be honest, is it
4 depends. And so then it matters on what it depends on.
5 So it depends on first what technologies we are talking
6 about. And I think one of the useful discussions we have
7 had throughout the day is what do we mean by privacy-
8 enhancing technologies.

9 If we use the broad definition, the way I think
10 a number of the panels earlier have done, so that we are
11 including things like spam filters, auditing software,
12 monitoring software, and so forth, then I think we would
13 say, yes, we have seen a fair amount of pushing privacy
14 into products and consumers and, particularly, business
15 customers willing to pay for those. So look at the
16 additions to operating systems, to browsers and so forth,
17 we see a fair amount of privacy-specific or privacy-
18 responsive technologies.

19 If we define privacy-enhancing technologies as
20 I think they are more often defined in certainly the
21 scholarly literature to mean things that consumers buy
22 that enhance their privacy, then I think the answer would
23 be no. We have seen a lot of efforts to do that, P3P
24 being probably the earliest and biggest. And what we
25 have seen is remarkably low uptake by consumers and a

1 real unwillingness, if you will, to put our money where
2 our mouths are when it comes time to buy privacy-
3 enhancing technology as a separate standalone product.

4 MR. TIEN: Yes. I agree with Fred on that and
5 I want to sort of talk about some of the reasons why
6 consumers really have not embraced it. And I think
7 probably the most important is a question of existence.
8 Does a privacy-enhancing technology even exist for a
9 given threat.

10 One example that has come up during the day is,
11 for instance, the question of, say, certain kinds of
12 supercookies like Flash cookies. For quite a long time
13 there was simply no available kind of plug-in for most
14 browsers that could even be used for it.

15 Aside from existence, then consumers actually
16 have to perceive a threat of some sort and have knowledge
17 about it even to seek out the use of a privacy-enhancing
18 technology. On the tech side, many users do not know
19 anything about these threats. And we actually had an
20 example in the mobile panel just now about how, well,
21 what do consumers know about whether or not their GPS can
22 be pinged or not.

23 On the legal side many users falsely assume,
24 according to recent research, that their data is legally
25 protected by the existence of a privacy policy anyway.

1 So, again, you might think, well, if you think the law
2 protects you, then do you need to get this tool in order
3 to actually protect your privacy.

4 And then a third reason really is the
5 inconvenience. If you are not getting your privacy-
6 enhancing technology as part of your browser and on by
7 default, you may have to as a consumer go through
8 installation steps and then actually endure inconvenience
9 when you are using the Web because, as we discussed in
10 the first panel, many of the tracking tools that are
11 threatening privacy are actually part of the way the Web
12 works. And so when you don't use Javascript or don't use
13 other kinds of tools, then you are also possibly not
14 going to be able to use Websites that require them.

15 MS. RICH: Lee, you said that tools just aren't
16 produced so consumers can acquire them. But it is sort
17 of a vicious circle. That implies there is no demand for
18 them. But do you have another explanation for why the
19 products are not out there available on the market?

20 MR. TIEN: Well, I mean I think there are a
21 number of reasons. First of all, you need to -- you know
22 producing software, producing a tool costs resources. So
23 what is your business model for producing that? We have
24 seen a lot of tools that are produced, say, by I guess I
25 would call them altruistic programmers or folks who

1 decide that they want to build this sort of tool in order
2 to, say, promote anonymous browsing. You know EFF helped
3 support a tool called Tor which is an anonymous browsing
4 tool. It actually had been originally subsidized by the
5 federal government as part of the Office of Naval
6 Research. And because it got some kinds of nonmarket
7 support, it actually still exists out there and is fairly
8 widely used among privacy-enhancing technologies.

9 But I do not think that it really makes sense
10 to think about how the market is going to produce those
11 independently of larger equipment manufacturers, whether
12 it is the browsers or OSes or whatever. These small
13 shops, it is not clear how they are going to get paid.
14 They are not going to be relying on an advertising model
15 the way a lot of other enterprises on the Web are.

16 MS. RICH: Ellen, are you going to address the
17 demand or the availability?

18 MS. BLACKLER: Yes. I just wanted to add to
19 what Fred and Lee said. Another barrier is that one of
20 the things we are coming to understand is that the threat
21 is not perceived uniformly, that one person's threat is
22 another person's benefit. So where in virus protection
23 and malware there is a pretty universal understanding
24 that people do not want that stuff, and so the virus --
25 there was kind of a uniform big block of demand that.

1 And now you see, 'We do that on our network because that
2 is what our customers expect.' But you do not have one
3 way people are viewing these privacy threats, so what you
4 have got is a bunch of fragmented demand. And I think
5 that is another factor.

6 And really I also wanted to underscore this
7 transparency issue, because we spent a lot of time
8 talking about transparency as a solution. I think it is
9 important to recognize kind of the exponential benefit of
10 that, because through transparency people then understand
11 if they think it is a threat, they feel threatened, they
12 start demanding more. And that is this virtuous cycle.

13 MS. RICH: Peter.

14 MR. CULLEN: So this is the right process, my
15 tent is up; is that right?

16 MS. RICH: Oh, yes, you are following the
17 rules.

18 MR. CULLEN: Good.

19 MS. RICH: You are following the rules.

20 MR. CULLEN: I liked Fred's parsing of the
21 definition. And I think it is a really important
22 question, because if you think about the, I'll call it,
23 the true disciplinary definition of PETs from, I'll call
24 it, a European perspective, it does get into this
25 enhancing mode, which I think Lee touched on a lot. But

1 what I also heard from Lee was a discussion about or
2 questions about the effectiveness of this.

3 I'm not sure that the metric of market adoption
4 is necessarily the right one and I think there was a
5 comment made earlier that the fact that these tools are
6 available actually promote trust. And that is a
7 different thing than saying that they are only effective
8 if people have taken them up.

9 And I would argue that even the opt-out method
10 is, by Fred's definition, some form of privacy enhancing.
11 The fact that very few people take advantage of the opt-
12 out is not a metric to say that the market has failed, it
13 is a question to say that I think that consumers value
14 the availability of these sorts of privacy enhancements
15 that do not necessarily feel that they have to take
16 advantage of it.

17 MS. RICH: Hana.

18 MS. PECHACKOVA: I would like to share our
19 experience from the European Commission point of view.
20 We have launched a study on economic benefits of privacy-
21 enhancing technologies. We are somewhere in the middle.
22 We have the first interim -- the second-interim report,
23 and there were quite interesting lines why that did not
24 really take up yet and what are the major problems.

25 It is not about threats only, it is more about

1 information sharing, about information failures. Because
2 companies, they tend to withhold the data, not to really
3 inform the public about breaches of laws, about the data
4 leakages unless they really have to, unless it is a legal
5 obligation. So that is why we are looking at the
6 possibilities to introduce into our law the obligatory
7 notification of a data breach. Because if you really see
8 clearly that there were cases, and there are cases, it is
9 happening every day, that there are cases, then there are
10 some leakage of data, of course you would have a very,
11 very good business case for deploying privacy-enhancing
12 technologies, for really taking it seriously and looking
13 at that. It is not only about threats, but you really
14 have to see that there are problems in practice in
15 everyday life. So this for me is one of the reasons and
16 it has also been confirmed by our researchers.

17 MS. RICH: So it is transparency not just on
18 the consumer side but on the business side?

19 MS. PECHACKOVA: Exactly, yes.

20 MS. RICH: Lee?

21 MR. TIEN: Yes. I just wanted to add a couple
22 of meta points. I mean one is that I don't think
23 privacy-enhancing technologies in sort of a market-
24 adoption area is really going to be a particularly
25 powerful answer to consumers' privacy problems. It is not

1 that they are a bad thing to have, but I don't think that
2 you are really going to protect the privacy of the vast
3 majority of the public with that.

4 And part of that I think is simply the same
5 kinds of problems we have been talking about all day with
6 respect to consumer choice and the ideas of transparency
7 and how you frame the value of these things. I mean you
8 can frame them in terms of 'We want to give the consumer
9 a choice, be able to decide what to do,' and that is sort
10 of an individualistic, atomistic perspective on it. Or
11 you can frame transparency and choice and access more in,
12 what I want to think of as, a model of facilitating
13 social oversight, right. It is not necessary -- the idea
14 is not that we are going to reach these thousands of
15 individuals.

16 What we are talking about is that we are going
17 to have information that is transparent so that those who
18 are privacy sensitive will be aware of it, NGOs that are
19 involved in privacy advocacy will know about it, the
20 regulators will know about it, and we will be creating
21 really an enforcement sort of feedback loop with that
22 kind of information. And that is the way I think of a
23 lot of these kinds of transparency goals. It is not
24 really for the purpose of enabling each consumer,
25 although certainly they have an entitlement to some of

1 this information, but really to make a larger enforcement
2 feedback loop actually work.

3 MS. RICH: Thank you.

4 Fred.

5 PROFESSOR CATE: I would certainly echo that
6 point and, frankly, would also go back to an earlier
7 point that Lee made, and then Hana's comment made me
8 think maybe was worth coming back to accentuate, and that
9 is one of the reasons we may not see market take-up of
10 sort of traditional privacy-enhancing technologies is
11 because there really are not technological solutions to a
12 lot of the privacy issues. That it is a mismatch, if you
13 will.

14 And Hana's example of security breaches made me
15 think of this entirely. I cannot imagine why security
16 breaches would motivate more consumer take-up of privacy-
17 enhancing technologies given that security breaches
18 involve companies that typically lawfully have the
19 information, need to have it, or have it for a reason.
20 There is nothing I can do. I can buy all the privacy-
21 enhancing technology I want, put P3P on, set all my
22 browser settings. Nothing is going to help me in that
23 situation.

24 So the traditional view of privacy-enhancing
25 technologies would say they are just useless in terms of

1 the types of situations that I think today has helped
2 kind of hone that people really worry about. We have a
3 good example here. I mean we have had a notice of
4 security breaches of course in California for four years
5 now -- well, how long has it actually been in effect, has
6 it been seven?

7 MS. McNABB: Seven.

8 PROFESSOR CATE: Seven. So we have the expert
9 here.

10 Yet we do not see California running out to buy
11 privacy-enhancing technologies. There has been no
12 tremendous P3P upsurge here. Not because -- that
13 wouldn't be a rational response to that. And so I doubt
14 if we are going to see privacy-enhancing technologies
15 picked out as an irrational response to these types of
16 threats.

17 MS. RICH: Well, what you are talking about,
18 though, is a good reminder that, and Hana's remarks too,
19 that privacy-enhancing technologies are also very
20 important on the business side, if you think of them more
21 broadly. And I think -- David has his tent up and he is
22 also well situated to answer this -- how are businesses
23 doing using technology to protect data and how are they
24 ensuring that it is used at the earliest opportunity so
25 that it is not superimposed on existing systems so that

1 it becomes extremely expensive to incorporate?

2 MR. HOFFMAN: Yes. It is never a good idea to
3 disagree with Fred, actually, so I try to phrase this
4 carefully, that I actually would agree that I do not
5 think we have seen a huge uptake because of individuals
6 receiving a great number of security-breach
7 notifications, that they are reaching out and saying, 'I
8 am going to spend more money now on privacy-enhancing
9 technologies.' Although you might be able to stretch the
10 example a little bit to say the awareness of
11 cybersecurity as a problem has increased the likelihood
12 of people keeping their antivirus software current and
13 actually paying for that, which I think the numbers are
14 greatly increased that people actually try to do that.

15 I do think that -- Jessica -- you are right on
16 the enterprise side. There is a much better case to be
17 said that the encryption safe harbor and many of the
18 state security-breach notifications statutes has played a
19 tremendous effect in getting companies to deploy
20 encryption technology in a variety of different settings,
21 whether that is in transit or, more likely, in storage.
22 And where I think we are seeing it a lot is on laptops
23 and other mobile devices now, to better protect the data.
24 And that is a great role the regulators play in spurring
25 people to do something that was really the right thing to

1 do.

2 MS. RICH: Well, so besides encryption what are
3 you doing to protect data?

4 MR. HOFFMAN: Well, that is an interesting
5 question. For us a large amount of the data that we
6 have, right, is the data we are storing on our backend
7 servers in our enterprise systems. So this then 'What
8 are we doing to protect data' gets into a large
9 discussion about what are we doing for cybersecurity. It
10 is not just about protecting personal data but it is
11 about protecting our intellectual property and the data
12 that we use to run our business.

13 I think there is a tremendous amount of
14 investment going on across the board for companies there
15 and a tremendous amount of investment of trying to
16 intersect development life cycles -- I know we are going
17 to talk about this a little bit later -- but to do that
18 earlier and earlier so you are not bolting on things
19 later. And I know that has gone down to the vendors,
20 that the vendors who make this enterprise software, for
21 example, are baking that in.

22 It happens at the hardware level for the things
23 that we produce and I think software vendors would say,
24 could talk about the tremendous investments that they are
25 putting in and protecting that data.

1 MS. RICH: Well, I do want to talk about baking
2 it in at the earliest opportunity. Peter, are you
3 prepared to talk about that?

4 MR. CULLEN: Yes, I can.

5 I just want to make sure, Lee, do you want to
6 continue on this point?

7 MR. TIEN: I wanted to throw in one quick
8 point. And, again, it is like the point about notice of
9 security breaches and what Fred was saying, at EFF we are
10 always recommending to folks if you don't have the data
11 you can't be forced to give it to the government and you
12 can't leak it or anything like that. And having the
13 opposite of data retention, data deletion as a policy, as
14 a practice is something that, you know, really doesn't
15 require any fancy new tools. It is just something that
16 people could do, would be very cheap, and would mitigate
17 a lot of privacy problems. And we need to think of
18 incentives, more incentives for doing that.

19 MR. CULLEN: So I think there is ample evidence
20 over the past decade, to even 15 years, to suggest that,
21 well, there is a market in the customer's face for what I
22 will call true privacy-enhancing technologies. It is a
23 relatively small one. Whereas what has happened over the
24 past four to five years, particularly in the business
25 case, is a much greater demand for privacy or data

1 protection type technologies or informational governance
2 type technologies and solutions. So certainly as a
3 provider of those sorts of things, we are seeing a great
4 demand for that.

5 But I want to introduce kind of a third leg to
6 Fred's split, and I think it is at your question which I
7 will call: Privacy-enhancing processes. And I think
8 this is a pretty important thing for virtually all
9 companies to think about.

10 I think there was a discussion earlier around
11 that. And I must admit I found myself thinking that our
12 business must be more complex than that particular
13 company. What we found is while obviously very
14 prescriptive and descriptive policies are superimportant,
15 they actually do little to provide guidance to an
16 engineer as to how to design privacy into the product.

17 And so the experience that we have had is that
18 requires almost translating a policy into, I'll call it,
19 geekspeak, where it becomes very code like in terms of
20 what we mean when we say provide consent or provide
21 notice when a certain data is being transferred.

22 And the solution from at least Microsoft's
23 standpoint was to be very prescriptive about these
24 standards and to build them literally into the software
25 development lifecycle so they become part of the way the

1 company does business. Our previous model that I am
2 talking about even sort of six or seven years ago of
3 perhaps relying on lawyers to review products as they
4 were going out the door really just did not prove to be
5 very tenable.

6 So this way of designing into the process
7 allows for, I'll call it, the stated objectives to be
8 met.

9 I think the other kind of maybe splitting back
10 into the privacy enhancing for the community was simply
11 to make those standards publicly available and to start
12 to build them into other lifecycle type transparency
13 communication things, making them available for other
14 software developers, the way that we have thought about
15 it. So this really is a complete but very prescriptive
16 cycle, at least from Microsoft's perspective.

17 MS. RICH: What are the incentives for
18 companies to have more privacy-enhancing products? I
19 think in many ways we are also talking about defaults, --

20 MR. CULLEN: So --

21 MS. RICH: -- which was the subject of a lot of
22 discussion earlier.

23 MR. CULLEN: Yes. So I think there is --

24 MS. RICH: And what are the disincentives too?

25 MR. CULLEN: Yes.

1 MS. RICH: I want to get at both.

2 MR. CULLEN: So Microsoft is perhaps different
3 from other companies in the sense that, like all
4 companies, there is an expectation that we have robust
5 protection around and appropriate use of information, but
6 I think that where the difference is that consumers and
7 businesses expect us to provide them with technology that
8 helps them protect their information. So I think there
9 is a different motivation from Microsoft's standpoint.

10 I think the fact that we do not have -- you
11 think of kind of an operating system, there really is not
12 a direct relationship with a consumer. There is an
13 arm's-length relationship. It means that the trust
14 perception, the trust relationship is much more difficult
15 to obtain. So from our standpoint the onus is to be that
16 much more trustworthy in there.

17 I think the other advantage that kind of we
18 have found from our experience of building it into the
19 development lifecycle is it actually generates privacy-
20 enhancing capabilities. And I will use an example of a
21 review on the phishing filter.

22 And the model was, wow, in order to provide
23 dynamic protection from phishing, we need to collect IP
24 addresses from users simply because the market of
25 phishing is just so dynamic that is the only way to do

1 it. Well, it probably stands to reason that many people
2 would feel pretty uncomfortable about sharing their IP
3 address with Microsoft, even if it was for only the
4 purpose of providing phishing protection. The answer was
5 to simply separate the IP address out from the path,
6 delete it immediately, in order to provide the consumer
7 with the protection. To be very clear about that; in our
8 case, actually had that audited. So I think there is an
9 example of it went beyond what I'll call our standards
10 were, but it was a way to provide that added level of
11 trust for the consumers. I don't think you can do that
12 unless you bake it into the company's process.

13 MS. RICH: David, can you talk a bit -- and
14 actually Hana got at this a little earlier, which is some
15 of the exposure that companies have from breaches, has
16 given them an incentive to incorporate privacy-enhancing
17 technologies, but can you speak to some of the incentives
18 and whether maybe those have changed in recent years?

19 MR. HOFFMAN: Yes. Let me try to speak to some
20 of the incentives and disincentives, if that is okay?

21 MS. RICH: Yes.

22 MR. HOFFMAN: I want to build on what we heard
23 in the last couple of panels also. I think in the last
24 panel we heard this concept of that there are these ideas
25 that there are going to be these brands in the future

1 that you are going to feel that you can trust. And that
2 is almost your gateway into receiving certain services
3 through certain technology.

4 But then I think what we also heard on the
5 cloud computing panel is that really that is not just a
6 brand but that is almost a sphere of trust. You are
7 depending upon a brand or a company to make sure that
8 everything within a certain sphere can be trusted. So I
9 think we are seeing more and more from a brand
10 perspective there is going to be that incentive.

11 I think there is also we are increasingly
12 seeing disincentives coming up in individual situations.
13 Let me give you one example that I think is a really good
14 example.

15 So at the end of 2005 the Federal Financial
16 Institution Examination Council, which is for those who
17 do not know, a multiagency organization of the federal
18 government that includes the FDIC, came out with a
19 guidance document expressing dissatisfaction with the
20 idea that there would be online banking that would be
21 done just with a single factor of authentication. So
22 generally they are thought of as three different factors
23 of authentication, things that you know, things that you
24 have, or things that you are. And most online banking
25 experiences up to that point were primarily just things

1 that you know.

2 And so what was interesting about what they did
3 was they, through this guidance document, sent a message
4 saying: Get better at this or there is going to be some
5 substantial disincentives for not having better tools
6 here.

7 What I think is particularly interesting about
8 that is the effect that that has had throughout industry.
9 So the banks then went to the folks who provide the
10 authentication services for them and said, 'We're hearing
11 this; we need better tools for doing it.' Those
12 companies then ended up coming to us for hardware, other
13 software companies saying, 'We need better privacy-
14 enhancing technologies.' And now what we are finding as
15 a result of that, that we have got projects pretty far
16 along coming out of our labs at this point to provide
17 some very good hardware-based, and I know there is also
18 software-based, further methods of authentication.

19 So I think that is an excellent example where
20 you have got the trust on the one side working as an
21 incentive, but then selected disincentives that come from
22 regulatory agencies or quasi-regulatory agencies to
23 create even the specter of the disincentive, which pushes
24 things along.

25 MS. RICH: Okay. Well, Joanne, you have got

1 your tent up. Do you want to -- are you going to address
2 the incentives and disincentives? Sort of.

3 MS. McNABB: I think so. Yes. Yes.

4 Just building on what David said, his
5 mentioning the authentication regulation ultimately, but
6 first just raising the issue. In a way that same
7 approach is what the breach-notification laws, it is the
8 way they have operated. It did not say you have to use
9 these things to protect information. It said -- it
10 created, it revealed a price, the price of having bad
11 security, bad privacy practices, and it shifted the
12 burden of paying that price from the victims, whose
13 information, as Fred said, they could not have done
14 anything to protect, onto the party that could do
15 something.

16 I think one of the reasons that the market, one
17 of the factors in why the market has not kicked up more
18 PETs, is that that sort of -- the actual costs have been
19 hidden, the costs to consumers have been hidden in many
20 cases.

21 MS. RICH: Hana.

22 MS. PECHACKOVA: I would like to briefly talk
23 about incentives, but about the role of the regulators,
24 because it is up to us, the regulators, to show that they
25 are not --

1 MS. RICH: We are definitely going to get to
2 the role of the regulators, but I just wanted to sort of
3 finish up with more the businesses' own incentives, even
4 outside of regulation. Everyone is dying to talk about
5 regulation, which is very interesting. He's bursting out
6 of the crowd, even the companies. But...

7 MR. CULLEN: Let me take an I-agree-with-
8 Joanne-and-I-disagree-with-David scenario. I can
9 disagree with David, but I do not disagree --

10 MR. HOFFMAN: Yes.

11 MR. CULLEN: So in order for there to be this,
12 I'll call it, perfect alignment, we need to think about
13 market forces, social and economic. And here is kind of
14 a real-life example of it.

15 We could dramatically reduce the identity theft
16 at least in the credit card stamp by having keyboards
17 that were able to read magnetic stripes on keyboards.
18 When we go to the manufacturers of those, we say, 'Well,
19 why don't you produce a mag stripe on that?' Well, the
20 answer is that a consumer is not prepared to pay \$15 more
21 for a keyboard for a mag stripe. okay. So we go to the
22 store -- and, besides, there are no online stores that
23 are capable of receiving this.

24 We go to the online stores and say, 'Well, you
25 know we could actually reduce the threat if you had the

1 ability to read mag stripe read cards,' and they said,
2 'Well, no, because consumers do not have the keyboards
3 and the cost of rebuilding our infrastructure is just
4 really prohibitive for us to do that. And, besides,
5 right now in an online transaction, the cost of the fraud
6 is actually born by the bank, not by us.'

7 So we go to the bank and say, 'Well, why don't
8 we do this,' and they say, 'Oh, well, actually, no. If
9 we do that, it actually makes it a card present and that
10 actually might move the liability really, really to us,
11 so there is no real motivation for us.'

12 When we go to the regulator and say, 'Boy, you
13 have got this industry and guidance about two-factor
14 authentication, why don't you use this as an example. It
15 would have such a dramatic impact on this,' they say,
16 'No, no, no, we can't interfere in the market.'

17 MR. HOFFMAN: So I actually don't think you are
18 disagreeing with me. I think we agree, which is there is
19 a role for the regulators to play to encourage the things
20 that are fundamentally broken and that that plays a great
21 role within the market.

22 MR. CULLEN: I am relieved because I do not
23 like to disagree with you. That is good.

24 MS. RICH: Okay. Well, we got to go to the
25 regulation because that is what everyone wants to talk

1 about. I know these guys have things to add on that, so
2 why don't we talk about what is the role of the
3 regulators in encouraging the uptake of these
4 technologies both on the business side and to offer to
5 consumers. So, Hana, I know that you have spent a lot of
6 time thinking about this. You have done a lot of work
7 with the European Commission to promote privacy-enhancing
8 technology and privacy by design, so can you talk a bit
9 about that?

10 MS. PECHACKOVA: Yes. Sure. The European
11 Commission did a lot of work in this field. We did a lot
12 of research. We invested lots of millions of euros into
13 the research. We did it together with our colleagues
14 from Direct Regional Information Society and Media. The
15 research in this field started, if I'm not mistaken, back
16 in 2002. It was under the Sixth Framework Research
17 Programme. They were interesting studies and interesting
18 research, like PRIME or FELIS (phonetic). Now we are
19 running the Seventh Framework Programme, and again a lot
20 of millions of euros are invested. But it is not only
21 the research of the European Commission, it is usual
22 there are public contenders and we are working together
23 with industry on how to get it right. But we are also
24 launching some other studies to look at the policies,
25 what we can do to bring the privacy-enhancing

1 technologies into policy and how to regulate, whether we
2 should introduce it into new laws or not.

3 It took us some time to create in Europe to
4 build our democratic values, it took several generations,
5 but now with the new technologies of course you have to
6 foster those values and bring them to the digital era, to
7 the digital age, but how to do that.

8 So we are currently looking at the future of
9 privacy, the future of protection of personal data in the
10 EU. In the last year, in July 2009, we have launched and
11 brought online public consultation. And the EU received
12 very good feedback. We received more than 160 replies
13 from individuals but also from associations and from
14 companies. So one of the lines were that we have new
15 technologies that are challenging our values, but we
16 could also use some of those technologies to help us,
17 because you cannot address everything only in the law.
18 So the technology could be kind of a complementary mean
19 to help us to get it right.

20 So we have to be innovative and we are looking
21 at what to do because we do not want to step back of
22 course from our values, but we have to make our legal
23 regime more workable and more adjustable to the current
24 situation. So ideally we would introduce new principles
25 which would be, for example, the principle of privacy by

1 design, which is one step ahead of the privacy-enhancing
2 technology. So we would absolutely support that. That
3 then would be privacy-enhancing technologies but in a
4 broad sense of course, because when you have privacy-
5 enhancing technology you have kind of two phases of that.

6 The first one is before you implement you think
7 really twice. And then when you already implement the
8 technology and then after that you embed some enhancing
9 tools into that. So we also wanted to supported this by
10 the study on the economic benefit, because it's our role,
11 the role of regulators to give incentives, that we just
12 talked about. And we want to show of course -- you
13 mentioned trust. Trust is of course the backbone of the
14 information society. And the data are circulating by
15 business every second around the globe, so this is very
16 important for us. It's not only about trust, we have to
17 show that there are economic benefits. And if there are
18 economic benefits, we would make not only companies but
19 also public sector to use it because we are looking not
20 only at the private individuals or at the private
21 company, but they are also looking at the government
22 level.

23 It is also very important that the government,
24 the public sector implements the privacy-enhancing
25 technologies because the trust in there would really give

1 uptake of all the economic applications, it would help to
2 save money again for the public sector. And if you show
3 the incentives it will be of course ideal situation.

4 And then on other principle would be the
5 principle of accountability, but we can take long hours
6 about accountability.

7 MS. RICH: Thanks.

8 Joanne, California's been in the forefront of
9 privacy and security regulation. Has there been a focus
10 on encouraging privacy-enhancing technologies either in
11 your state or others that you know of?

12 MS. McNABB: Not that I know of. I think there
13 has been some impacts in that area, but not necessarily
14 intentional, apart from the extent to which the data
15 breach notice law resulted in encouraging encryption, for
16 example, or data loss prevention software.

17 I think one of the earlier laws that definitely
18 produced some privacy-enhancing -- or encouraged privacy-
19 enhancing industry was the statute in 2000 in California
20 that requires companies to render records containing
21 customer information unreadable before disposing of it.
22 And that ultimately has worked its way, that idea, into
23 the disposal -- the FCRA disposal rule and it seems to be
24 sort of implicit in HIPPA and GLP, but in 2000, when my
25 people from my office would go out and speak to groups of

1 consumers, it was usually at legislator meetings, for
2 example, who were coming to hear about identity theft.
3 So these were privacy fundamentalists or privacy-
4 activated people. And we would ask them questions and
5 have a raffle and give away a shredder at the end. And,
6 oh, they were thrilled.

7 Well, after about two years everybody already
8 had a shredder. So I mean the consumer uptake definitely
9 occurred. And there is a whole industry that is not
10 called the shredding industry, it is the information-
11 destruction industry that goes from shredding papers to
12 crunching up and recycling computers and beyond, and does
13 a lot of education on the laws that require you to do
14 that.

15 MS. RICH: And you supported those laws.

16 MS. McNABB: Yes, indeed.

17 MS. RICH: So, Ellen, to what extent has your
18 company and others like you been influenced to adopt
19 privacy-enhancing technologies because of regulation, or
20 not?

21 MS. BLACKLER: I was going to talk about the
22 kind of conundrum we have got here is that it is hard, it
23 is a really complicated ecosystem, it moves very quickly,
24 you do not want to set something prescriptive because it
25 screws up with the innovation, and so the temptation is

1 kind of to throw up your hands. But I think that we have
2 seen some success. You guys put a pretty big spotlight
3 on behavioral targeting over the recent past and put out
4 the self-regulatory guidelines.

5 And I think not to overstate any of that, but
6 the industry kind of hopped to. And I think we have seen
7 over the last couple weeks with the National Privacy Day
8 and the workshops these announcements about things that
9 maybe are not going to solve the problem but took
10 cooperation across a range of folks in the ecosystem that
11 would not have had happened absent the spotlight you
12 shined on it. You know, the icons that will now be used
13 in advertising that will start to get at the technology.
14 I think the introduction of the profile managers by some
15 of the big ad network companies. You know all of that is
16 because of the spotlight that the regulators shined on
17 it, which then made, I think, consumers wonder what was
18 happening. And the combination does result in a focus on
19 privacy.

20 Now we at AT&T are not in the ad network
21 business really so much, so we do not do too much of
22 that. But where we did enter the business we made sure
23 that we had a profile manager and we had separate notice
24 and we had these kind of what we call table stakes to get
25 into the business because you guys said these are table

1 stakes, get into the business.

2 So I think that is an important way to balance,
3 to weave through the need to not be prescriptive but also
4 have something. The privacy by design I think is another
5 emerging issue that is going to be hard for a company in
6 the near future to not have an answer to what is your
7 internal process for making sure privacy is considered.
8 And some of that comes from the regulator saying, 'This
9 is what we expect, this is the best practice.'

10 I know sometimes the self-regulatory best
11 practices are kind of pooh-poohed. But whether or not
12 you support legislation, whether or not we can agree on
13 legislation, that stuff is going to have to happen, even
14 to figure out what the legislation should be. So I think
15 we should not be distracted by what the legislation
16 should say and not work on -- kind of do the work to
17 figure out what the operating best practices are.

18 MS. RICH: Does any regulation or self-
19 regulatory standard that promotes privacy tend to promote
20 privacy-enhancing technologies or -- because behavioral
21 advertising, the principles, weren't specifically
22 designed to promote privacy-enhancing technologies, but
23 that is what they have done because of the nature of the
24 space they are addressing. But does that happen with any
25 government action or are there different ways to focus in

1 on -- to encourage privacy-enhancing technologies, are
2 there things that people can do right, government can do
3 right or the things that government can do wrong?

4 Oh, people are putting their tents up. That's
5 good.

6 David. Ellen, did you want to address that?

7 MS. BLACKLER: Go ahead.

8 MS. RICH: Okay. David.

9 MR. HOFFMAN: Well, I do think not everything
10 the government could do would be the right thing to do.
11 Just to echo something that Peter said earlier as way of
12 illustration, because it's proven, almost the exact same
13 story.

14 When we started our privacy-review process
15 internally we repeatedly would have this issue where the
16 trigger in our development lifecycle would have the
17 engineers come talk to the lawyers, which is usually me
18 at that point, and they would say, 'Where are the legal
19 requirements? Can you give them to me? I just need to
20 know how to code this into the product. Just send me the
21 requirements.'

22 We said, 'Well, you know we are really talking
23 about reasonable choice and control, and figuring out
24 what that was.'

25 And they would throw their hands in the air,

1 saying, 'I can't code reasonable.' And then they're
2 jumping -- there would generally be two or three lawyer
3 jokes thrown in as they swore under their breath.

4 But then the reply that I got good at giving
5 after a while, after I thought about it, was to say, 'All
6 right, do you really want the lawyers designing the
7 product? Is that what you're really' -- and the answer
8 was really no, but the engineers were actually pretty
9 good at solving problems if you give them the problem
10 that you want them to solve and you provide them with
11 some freedom to figure out how to do that. And I think
12 that's been the direction where we have seen regulation
13 that has moved in the right way. It is regulation that
14 has said: Here is a problem and this is unacceptable.
15 We are not going to give you the exact answer of how to
16 solve this, but if you don't solve it there is going to
17 be consequences associated with not solving it.

18 MS. RICH: So the ultimate standard, but not
19 the way to implement the performance standard, but not
20 the way to get there through by mandating specific
21 technologies?

22 MR. HOFFMAN: Well, and I think underneath that
23 we could talk about -- because I don't want to take too
24 much time because I --

25 MS. RICH: Yes.

1 MR. HOFFMAN: -- know other people have
2 comments, I think underneath that then you have
3 relationships between the regulators and industry and
4 academics and NGOs about how do you provide guidance
5 underneath that so that David Hoffman's not talking to
6 the engineers and trying to make up all on his own what
7 he thinks reasonable is. But that is not necessarily
8 part of the regulation. We talk about that as a sort of
9 triangle of trust with those entities coming together to
10 figure out some of those problems.

11 MS. RICH: And consumer.

12 MR. HOFFMAN: Indeed.

13 MS. RICH: Lee, do you want to address this
14 issue?

15 MR. TIEN: Yes. I just wanted to jump in and
16 sort of -- while we have been talking about government's
17 role here as sort of a regulator that is attempting to
18 protect privacy, we just cannot forget that there are a
19 lot of roles the government ends up playing that are
20 actually pretty harmful to privacy. The U.S. government
21 has just historically discouraged encryption technology
22 deployment in the United States for a long time.

23 We have seen that there are technologies that
24 are being deployed by local governments, state
25 governments, as well as the federal government, such as

1 RFID, that are almost designed to expose information
2 about where people are. Right now in California we are
3 looking at the expansion of the FasTrak RFID-based toll
4 transponder system which is not only insecure but relies
5 essentially on a system that is going to be tracking
6 people's location at least as they are crossing toll
7 bridges and any other points where sensors are.

8 And what is ironic about this is that we know
9 that in the EU people are looking at very interesting
10 private tolling methods. We know that commercially
11 available there are crypto-based systems where you can do
12 this kind of automatic tolling with complete anonymity.
13 But trying to get, say, a state agency like CalTrans to
14 even sort of notice this or to get this sort of truly, I
15 think, designed-in privacy into these systems is not an
16 incredibly easy thing.

17 The third example I will use here is, again,
18 data retention, right. I mean we have all recognized
19 that deleting data protects privacy. And yet again the
20 federal government is actually -- very often law
21 enforcement will tell carriers in the telecommunications
22 world, 'Hand over data. Keep data.' It is not clear
23 whether or not it is actually even useful for law
24 enforcement for data to be kept for six months or two
25 years, or whatever.

1 We hear that after 30 days probably is really
2 most in the utility of it, and yet if the government is
3 requiring that or inducing private entities to keep data
4 much longer for their own purposes, again that works at
5 cross-purposes with what we are talking about here.

6 MS. RICH: Fred, can you address this issue of
7 how regulation interacts with -- or regulation or
8 nonregulation interacts with privacy-enhancing
9 technologies?

10 PROFESSOR CATE: I could certainly try, but I
11 do not want to disagree with anyone who has gone before
12 because we are being such an agreeable panel. Well, in
13 fact I do not disagree with much that has gone before. I
14 think one of the things that matters a great deal really
15 is to eliminate the disincentives point.

16 Or maybe a better way to think of it is to be
17 aware of the incentives being created. So, for example,
18 and I think Joanne alluded to this point, although we may
19 view this point differently, we're all chasing Social
20 Security numbers now. We are running software to detect
21 Social Security numbers. Well, that's great. I mean
22 there's nothing really wrong with that. It is not doing
23 a lot to enhance the overall management of information in
24 most institutional environments. And so I would call it,
25 on the whole, sort of a little bit a side show, that we

1 have taken -- because the lawyers have been told to worry
2 about Social Security numbers, and so the lawyers have
3 translated that through into business processes when the
4 real message if we were going to send a regulatory
5 message, should be: Worry about the management of
6 sensitive data, whether that's personal or other types of
7 sensitive data so that you can all sorts of disincentives
8 that are necessarily bad. Maybe "disincentive" is the
9 wrong word. But they're just tangential, they are taking
10 us away from the core focus.

11 I think a second point is we need, and I
12 understand this is the whole point of these workshops, so
13 I am just stating the obvious and I want credit for
14 stating the obvious, we need a little more clarity on
15 what are the objectives.

16 In other words, nobody wants the government
17 promoting a specific technology and I'm sure the
18 government doesn't want to do that either. It will be
19 out of date by the time -- but what we need are very
20 clear objectives. And so security, and I think this
21 point has been made clearly, but again it is worth
22 echoing: That is clearly an objective I think we all
23 agree on. And, therefore, some notion of accountability,
24 of liability, if you have data and you do not secure it
25 so that it is used in ways that cause some form of harm,

1 and we can debate what that means, that that will be one
2 way of really creating incentives for institutions to do
3 what's best to protect the data, whether that is buy new
4 technology or whether that's not collect the data in the
5 first place or whether that's retain it for less time. I
6 don't think you really want the government to judge that.
7 I think what you want to do is give clear objectives and
8 penalties if you don't achieve them or incentives for
9 achieving them.

10 I am a little hesitant just in general about
11 the idea of using law to promote privacy-enhancing
12 technologies partly because they failed so miserably in
13 the consumer market. It is a little like we're going to
14 make consumers buy these things, when we think about it
15 this way. And you know there have actually been some
16 fabulous technologies out there, technologies I don't
17 think we have talked about at all today.

18 For example, anonymous-shopping technologies
19 that would let you use your credit card anonymously,
20 would let you ship to an anonymous drop address, so that
21 you could do the entire chain of online purchasing
22 without ever identifying who you really are. Cheap,
23 affordable, technologically rigorous technologies.
24 Nobody wanted to pay for them. Consumers didn't want to,
25 banks didn't want to, the Post Office didn't want to.

1 Nobody wanted to pay for those.

2 So I don't think we necessarily want the
3 government saying, 'That was a mistake. The market
4 should have worked. We are now going to make you or
5 incentivize you to go buy this technology.'

6 On the other hand, there is a lot the
7 government can do to make technology work better. And I
8 have thought about this all day while we have been
9 talking about anonymization and deidentification, and so
10 forth. In most areas of law outside of this sort of
11 privacy area, deidentification is paralleled with very
12 strong laws.

13 So, for example, FDA research. If I do
14 research I have an identifier for every research subject.
15 And if I inappropriately link those -- it's easy. I can
16 just go get it and compare them. It's not that it's
17 technologically hard, it's that it's a felony to do so,
18 and that law is enforced rigorously. So that's a law
19 that backs up a technological process, anonymization or
20 deidentification. And I think that is quite a useful way
21 to think of law.

22 The last thing I would say and then I will just
23 go home and you will be done with me, is to think about
24 the roles other than regulation. And I think Lee was
25 really making this point. The one, I'm of course the

1 academic on this panel, I always think of as fund
2 research. I understand the FTC is not likely to go out
3 and establish a multibillion dollar fund for research on
4 privacy-enhancing technologies, but we do have a problem
5 in that a lot of the research that the government does
6 fund, largely through the NSF in privacy, is not focused
7 on anything applicable.

8 You could take it all and add it together and
9 say this will never make one bit of difference in terms
10 of enhancing privacy. It is fascinating research. And I
11 live off that money. I am not encouraging us to get rid
12 of it. But nobody -- I mean those projects are not
13 reviewed on the basis of will these make a difference,
14 they are reviewed on the basis of will they advance the
15 state of knowledge.

16 But another role the government can play, and
17 again I think Lee was getting at this, is by using
18 privacy-enhancing technologies, so that if the government
19 said we are going to go in the market for certain types
20 of privacy-enhancing technologies, that would be probably
21 the greatest incentive the government could create,
22 rather than saying, 'We're going to regulate for it' or
23 'We're going to fund the development of it.'

24 Thank you.

25 MS. RICH: Well, I do want to comment, though,

1 that just -- I mean we have talked earlier about why
2 there hasn't been an uptake of privacy-enhancing
3 technologies on the consumer side. There definitely
4 appears to be on the business side in that you are using
5 technology to protect data.

6 But you could get -- I am sure somebody could
7 give you an argument that its failure in the marketplace
8 does not mean there is no demand for it, that this could
9 be an area of market failure, that you had to mandate --
10 the law had to mandate seatbelts -- see, now maybe I will
11 get you all exercised. But does anybody want to give him
12 that argument?

13 Hana.

14 MS. PECHACKOVA: It's a kind of circle because
15 of course the consumers, they will not start using the
16 privacy-enhancing technologies or buying them or putting
17 them on their computers unless they would hear from us,
18 from the regulators, that it is a good thing to have.
19 And the companies, they will not invest into privacy-
20 enhancing technologies unless they will see that there is
21 really a demand for them.

22 So we have to start somewhere and we have to
23 address these issues. We have to do lots of awareness-
24 raising. We have to educate both consumers or users,
25 individuals, but we also have to educate companies, but

1 we have to find incentives, I would say, more for
2 companies, why to deploy and use them in their business
3 processes. I think this is very important. But it's
4 kind of really a circle, so we have to start somewhere.

5 MS. RICH: Joanne.

6 MS. McNABB: Well, I think as Lee said a while
7 ago, one of the reasons he believes the market has failed
8 to produce a wonderful array of PETs for consumers is
9 that they are -- what has been produced and why there has
10 not been a big uptake, what has been produced is not
11 conveniently available. Well, isn't built into the
12 browsers, et cetera.

13 Well, wouldn't it be one of the factors here in
14 the marketplace that the business models of much online
15 business is to increase the collection of personal
16 information, that there is a disincentive to facilitate
17 people being able to do more things without providing
18 personal information, which is a kind of privacy-
19 enhancing technology that is different from protect the
20 information once you've already got it from people. It
21 is antithetical to the business model.

22 MS. RICH: Peter.

23 MR. CULLEN: I thought you weren't going to
24 pick on me, because my tent was up and you are worried
25 about me misbehaving.

1 MS. RICH: I am alternating between differing
2 viewpoints.

3 MR. CULLEN: Oh, okay. So I think your market
4 question is a really interesting one, and let me pick on
5 two of your examples, just to illustrate this.

6 You used or raised the specter of seatbelts.
7 So it has been a law in certainly most states if not --

8 MS. LEFKOVITZ: The initial point was consumers
9 would not pay extra for seatbelts, right, so the
10 government -- and so car manufacturers said, 'Well, we're
11 not going to put them in because consumers won't pay
12 extra,' now government had to regulate, so --

13 MR. CULLEN: But it is an example of --

14 MS. LEFKOVITZ: -- it's all bundled the price.

15 MR. CULLEN: It's an example of where you have
16 a law that says you have to wear it. There's been, for
17 20 years or so, there's been an incredible amount of
18 education.

19 The downside of not wearing a seatbelt is
20 pretty real: You die. Yet still only today 80 percent
21 of Americans wear seatbelts.

22 Antivirus. There are huge business models. I
23 mean there's huge companies that make business out of
24 this. It comes as part of your PC as a free service.
25 Still today 30 percent of consumers are only running

1 active antivirus. So I think we have got it recognized
2 this is a multifaceted problem.

3 But I want to get back to the technology-policy
4 reasonableness question because I think this is where
5 part of the problem exists. To Fred's point, technology
6 policy will inherently fail, for lots of reasons. One is
7 that it's complicated. Two, that the technology
8 solutions are often outdated, and they're really fixing a
9 very small problem. I think this gets back to even -- as
10 I was reflecting upon the conversation throughout the
11 day, we are doing this deja vu all-over-again model where
12 we find an issue, whether it be social networking today,
13 whether it be Flash cookies tomorrow, whether it be RFID
14 yesterday, and we continue to have this debate about what
15 technology solutions might be available or what
16 regulation is needed.

17 We are not having this conversation under the
18 banner of a framework, and let me use data-breach
19 notification to illustrate this. Many people would argue
20 this is a successful piece of legislation, but it's akin
21 to thinking about what do we do with the horse once it's
22 left the barn. Nobody has actually thought about what
23 are the standards that help secure the barn. And when I
24 say standards that help secure the barn, it strikes me
25 that one of problems we have is that we need to vacillate

1 between this prescriptive versus descriptive manner. And
2 I think this is to Fred's point.

3 The BT guidance has actually been a pretty good
4 example of a descriptive motivator that helped the
5 industry come together and think of actual solutions to
6 this. When you get prescriptive, it becomes problematic.
7 But I think to say stop at the reasonableness standard,
8 that's just not good enough because that leaves just too
9 much open. So be more descriptive, I think, is the
10 potential solution to this, but within a framework.

11 MS. RICH: So if reasonableness is too high
12 and --

13 MR. CULLEN: No, reasonableness is too vague.

14 MS. RICH: Too vague. And then a very specific
15 standard around a particular technology is no good, is
16 something -- what if you mandated privacy risks
17 assessments, is that coming in at the right level? What
18 if you had a standard like data minimization, could
19 technology -- would that spur technological solutions to
20 make sure you are not keeping or collecting too much data
21 and keeping it? I mean at what level are we talking
22 about?

23 MR. CULLEN: Let's -- let's actually --

24 MS. RICH: Maybe Lee. Maybe -- yeah.

25 MR. TIEN: I guess, I mean, I love the concept

1 of privacy-enhancing technologies, but what I care about
2 is enhancing privacy. And I don't care whether it's with
3 technology or regulation or with some other kind of
4 regime.

5 And I think one of the reasons why we dance
6 around the standard is because it's a very hard thing to
7 actually sort of work out, what would be optimal. And
8 that is the sort of thing that privacy advocates will
9 fight -- will all be fighting about it. And it would
10 take time to work out.

11 But I think that what's -- I guess I don't have
12 a whole lot of stomach for the idea of sort of having our
13 privacy be on in that kind of a process when I think that
14 what we need to think about is liability rules and
15 enforcement.

16 You know we spent a lot of money -- or a lot of
17 time thinking about what the rights, say, of privacy and
18 security rules were for health information in HIPPA. And
19 they might be very good, I don't know. But what I do
20 know is that for quite a few years and HHS received tens
21 of thousands of complaints of HIPPA privacy violations,
22 and I think acted on two.

23 It does not really matter what standards or
24 rules we come up with if we do not actually have a
25 genuine commitment of resources and political

1 institutional will to enforce those standards, and I
2 think that's going to -- that's going to have to include
3 in our system actual civil liability through private
4 rights of action. You know Paul brought that up and I
5 think that that's a part of your ingredient.

6 I mean in my view one of the most effective
7 privacy laws of all time, although that may not be so
8 true anymore, had been the Wire Tap Act. The Wire Tap
9 Act was a law that made very clear that the act of
10 intercepting electronic or wired communications was
11 unlawful. You did not have to prove harm, you just had
12 to show this bad behavior occurred. It has -- you know
13 Congress authorized -- civil suits, persons aggrieved for
14 that. And normally, and it is also backed by the Justice
15 Department, which actually criminally prosecutes some of
16 these things. And that's -- I think our own litigation
17 aside, the history of the Wire Tap Act as a privacy
18 protector I think is actually not that bad because it
19 sets a clear rule and it has clear compliance
20 possibilities.

21 The only thing that I would add is I think that
22 in this era where we do need to make sure that the kinds
23 of private rights of action we create definitely include
24 mass tort type actions, class-action type vehicles,
25 because otherwise you are not going to be able to really

1 -- I would much rather rely on the efficiency of some
2 sort of a private class litigation than of the political
3 whims of whether or not a state attorney's general, et
4 cetera, et cetera, get involved.

5 MS. RICH: Ellen, what do you think
6 policymakers should do to encourage privacy-enhancing
7 technologies? In the broad sense.

8 MS. BLACKLER: I wanted to go back to what
9 someone over here said about objectives, that if we had a
10 clear objective you can kind of work through with the
11 people who build product, how to mean it, and kind of
12 balance this need for creativity.

13 I think maybe some of what's happening is the
14 objectives have shifted and they haven't been well
15 articulated. So we -- the FTC is talking about notice
16 doesn't seem right anymore. And so what is the new
17 objective? I think we have been circling around this
18 idea of transparency. People have talked about that
19 today as different than disclosure. Telling me what
20 you're going to do in a privacy policy is not
21 particularly transparent, but having a customer see
22 what's happening when it's happening. And if you said to
23 the engineers, 'Find a way for consumers to see that,'
24 maybe you would get some answers that we can't come up
25 with today, some product solutions that we can't come up

1 with today.

2 And I guess I would add to that list of
3 objectives this usability notion because I think that's
4 where some of the technologies have not -- it goes to the
5 adoption issued to me. Some of these are not hard
6 technological answers. What's hard is making them usable
7 to customers. And if we put some focus on that, we might
8 also see some innovation.

9 MS. RICH: Let me stay with you then in that
10 you -- your industry took a hit on packet inspection,
11 being the gateway -- being a gateway to consumers and so
12 much information. Is there a special role that you and
13 others like your company can play in providing these
14 protections through technology, because of the gateway
15 rule that you play.

16 MS. BLACKLER: Well, we try not to use that
17 gateway word. But since you have said it, I think we
18 have looked closely at the market opportunity here. And
19 one of the things that has come clear to us actually is
20 that there's -- for some reasons I mentioned earlier.
21 There is actually not really so much that a network
22 provider can do that fixes the solution, because there
23 are so many ways the consumers can get at these products.

24 And I think someone mentioned earlier -- or I
25 guess it was Alissa who said earlier you have an apps

1 store, for instance, and maybe the applications on the
2 apps store have been vetted and live up to some standard.
3 The consumer can go to the Internet and have this exact
4 same kind of capabilities happen with a whole different
5 set of protections.

6 So it's really not as simple as finding kind of
7 this silver bullet in the network, particularly when you
8 keep in mind the consumers don't all want one thing. So
9 where we've kind of started to coalesce is around is
10 really this individual-control notion. And the
11 opportunity for us as a gateway provider, really exists
12 for other gateway providers. And it is really your trust
13 relationship with the customer because they're paying
14 you, they have high expectations of you, you're setting
15 up service for them, and so that's an opportunity to
16 educate them and maybe get their privacy preferences that
17 you can then, on their behalf, help them work through
18 their Internet experience. But that is probably the same
19 for any a device owner, for a platform owner; anyone with
20 that kind of direct customer relationship, I think, has
21 the opportunity.

22 And it kind of goes back to what David said
23 when we talked earlier about competing on privacy. I
24 think it is actually a lot more complex for the customer.
25 And you're competing on trust, not really privacy. And I

1 think the customers have a sense that privacy is part of
2 their trust relationship, but it's really only one part.

3 MS. RICH: Speaking of David.

4 MR. HOFFMAN: Just struck listening here, as
5 I've been listening and drinking my water and my bottle
6 has been getting more and more empty, and so it seems
7 like that's the theme of the panel, that the glass has
8 gotten more empty.

9 (Laughter.)

10 MR. HOFFMAN: It seems like we're getting a
11 dire message, things are horrible, we need a completely
12 new construct. Peter just arms with me new ammunition,
13 and now it's much more fuller, and I -- what I'm using --
14 I think we've built a foundation over the past few years
15 that provides us with real opportunity moving forward.

16 I actually think -- you asked a question
17 earlier that launched us into this. Well, reasonableness
18 is too vague, but prescriptive, we don't want to do -- I
19 think if we look at some of the Commission's Section 5
20 security cases I think we've got an excellent example
21 there of cases where the Section 5 itself is a very high
22 -- or a very amorphous standard. But then you've got
23 people really coming together to define really what is
24 unreasonable in this context.

25 I think another great example of where those

1 kinds of messages are being sent, we're building the
2 foundation, is the accountability work that is going on
3 right now. I talked a little earlier about bringing the
4 different institutions together, the regulators, the
5 consumer advocates, the NGOs, and industry together. I
6 think we're going to come up with, over the next couple
7 years, a general concept of what an accountable
8 organization looks like. And I don't think that
9 accountable organization is going to be so prescriptive
10 that, for my company that makes things and I need to have
11 a process that is designed of getting to my engineer,
12 might be a very different process than Ellen's company,
13 that has a very different business model for what they
14 do. But there is going to be similar themes within that
15 that then would provide regulators the ability to be able
16 to assess that and say is that entity running an
17 accountable organization by that model.

18 I think we have got a lot of good building
19 blocks to work from, I think there are a lot of good
20 possibilities for us to go towards now.

21 MS. RICH: Well, and the Commission's data-
22 security cases, even though we talk about them as
23 reasonableness, it is the whole process from our
24 safeguards rule, which is you do a risk assessment and
25 then you design safeguards and then you evaluate risks in

1 these particular areas and then you go back and you
2 evaluate again to see if your systems are working, et
3 cetera. So it is more specific than reasonableness.

4 At least in the data-security area, has that
5 model actually spurred greater use of technology to
6 protect data?

7 MR. HOFFMAN: Well, I would want to change your
8 question. I think what I want to say is has it created
9 more use of technology or has it increased better use of
10 technology through the use of better business process.
11 From what we see, we go out and interview all of our
12 customers' customers, the chief information officers of
13 the major company is out there, and the answer is clearly
14 yes.

15 If you went back ten years and you asked what
16 the processes were around information security and you
17 looked at what they are now in these companies, it's
18 lightyears ahead. And I think the FTC played a big role
19 there.

20 MR. CULLEN: So just --

21 MS. RICH: That's a good way to be ending this
22 panel.

23 (Laughter.)

24 MS. RICH: Well, Fred has his card up a long
25 time. Can I go to him?

1 MR. CULLEN: Can I just close with -- just with
2 one thing?

3 MS. RICH: Oh, but you've conspired to go?
4 Okay.

5 MR. CULLEN: Yes. I mean David just kind of
6 articulated what I'll call this tripod. In the business
7 sense it's people process and technology. I know you
8 have asked the question a lot of times about technology,
9 but I think it is really important to say that technology
10 is just one part of a solution.

11 If you think about it from the consumer angle,
12 it's a combination of technology, education, and some
13 form of regulation or government policy.

14 MS. RICH: Fred.

15 PROFESSOR CATE: I am just a little concerned
16 that we not end by having totally abandoned the side of
17 consumer privacy-enhancing technologies because I think
18 we need to be clear about the failing so that we have a
19 better understanding of if there is a role what that role
20 might be.

21 I don't think anybody can prove there has not
22 been a market failure here. But if you look at the
23 available evidence what we know is that not merely are
24 consumers not buying this stuff, they're not using it
25 when it's given to them, so it doesn't look like a market

1 failure.

2 In other words, when my browser says, 'Don't go
3 to this Website, we think it's dangerous, and it turns
4 the bar red at the top,' and we know because the
5 researchers are in this room who do that research that
6 people click right through those, we're not talking about
7 the government mandating the technology, the government
8 would have to mandate that I follow the technology or it
9 would have to say Microsoft now has to ship Explorer that
10 shuts down when I don't do what it says to do. It just
11 seems like we really have a serious problem here on the
12 consumer side of privacy-enhancing technologies.

13 So if they are going to play a role, and it's
14 particularly not all together to clear to me that they
15 are except as bundled, it's going to be a really tough
16 road to hoe to get them in place, since we know that even
17 when they're there we can't get people to use them. And
18 I am not talking about complicated places like my
19 firewall where I don't know what it means when it asks
20 will I accept this communication on port 45, you know I
21 know what it means when it says, 'We think this is a fake
22 Website.'

23 The other sort of piece of this I guess I would
24 just reflect on, I rarely, in fact I virtually never
25 disagree with Lee, but I would not at least as a starting

1 place look for mass tort litigation as a good place to
2 start here trying to create incentives. Not because I
3 don't think it can play any role at all, but because I
4 think there are a lot of better places.

5 And you know it was frankly right here at Boalt
6 Hall a year ago that we had the breach conference. And
7 at that time I think it was 165 class action litigations
8 on breach notices, not one of which had there been any
9 damages found in. I have no idea whether there was harm
10 or not, I'm not arguing that one way or the other. What
11 we know is that there have been hundreds of million of
12 dollars of attorneys' fees spent, if there had been harm,
13 no individual had been compensated. And as much as I
14 love attorneys, and I really do and I think they're
15 fabulous, and I'm sorry that people have criticized them
16 on this and other panels, but --

17 (Laughter.)

18 PROFESSOR CATE: -- I think it is a better
19 place for the Commission and frankly other regulators to
20 think about setting forth clear standards, leading
21 processes that lead to clearer standards, identifying
22 objectives rather than starting with let's let courts try
23 to figure out on their own in kind of the mass tort
24 litigation setting.

25 MS. RICH: Well, I really don't want to end on

1 a court point, Lee, do you --

2 MR. TIEN: Well, I wanted to point out that I
3 was not -- I did not mean to imply that that would be
4 like the only thing. What I meant to say is that, and
5 maybe even did say, was that this was simply one
6 particular -- one thing that should not be automatically
7 excluded from the pallet of tools. And because what we
8 have had over the last several years has been quite a few
9 instances of seeing that we just don't get enforcement
10 from a whole variety of places where you might expect
11 enforcement or you might expect to try to get liability.

12 If we really do agree that this is a problem,
13 then we should try to practice sort of a multiple
14 redundancy strategy in terms of how we are going to get
15 to the optimum level of precaution in society rather than
16 attempting to sort of hit the bullseye right now, which
17 can take five, ten years, and then you are not sure you
18 are going to get there anyway. I think there is
19 something to be said for a little bit of organized chaos
20 in this area.

21 MS. RICH: Well, I actually want to end on -- I
22 have to end, but I want to end on the people, processes,
23 and technology point because that's a refrain that we use
24 at the Commission all the time too. And it's a good way
25 to end this second roundtable because this roundtable is

1 about technology, but it's really part of the larger
2 whole of people, process, and technology in privacy.

3 So thanks to the panel. And we're going to
4 have Chris Olsen come up for some brief closing remarks.
5 Thank you very much.

6 (Applause.)

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

CLOSING REMARKS

1
2 ASSISTANT DIRECTOR OLSEN: Thank you to the
3 last panel. I am going to make you all sit here for at
4 least a few more minutes. I will be brief.

5 Before I provide a few remarks I must thank
6 everyone who worked so hard to put this event together.
7 Of course it would not take place without the assistance
8 of Chris Hoofnagle, Robert Barr, David Grady, and Louise
9 Lee at Berkeley, as well as the Berkeley law student
10 volunteers: Liz Eraker, Vivian Kim, Colin Hector, Yan
11 Fang, and Jenny Yelin.

12 Our own FTC staff has gone above and beyond the
13 call of duty not just for this event but for several
14 months putting together the series of roundtables:
15 Loretta Garrison, Katie Harrington-McBride, Peder Magee,
16 Michelle Rosenthal, Naomi Lefkowitz, Katie Ratté, Laura
17 Berger, and Randy Fixman.

18 Today's discussions --

19 (Applause.)

20 ASSISTANT DIRECTOR OLSEN: Today's discussions
21 were certainly illuminating. The first panel was chock-
22 full of issues. We delved into the consumer privacy arms
23 race. We learned that consumer efforts to block third-
24 party cookies may be thwarted by Flash cookies or, even
25 worse, supercookies.

1 We also heard about emerging developments like
2 digital signage. We explored in more detail a topic
3 raised at our first roundtable, whether personal data may
4 truly be anonymized, and we examined the development of
5 privacy-enhancing technologies and their role in
6 protecting consumer privacy. This led to a lengthy
7 discussion of genies and bottles. Who would have
8 thought.

9 One point that came out of this panel is that
10 technology alone may not be sufficient to protect
11 consumer privacy interests and that they have to be --
12 they may need to be supplemented by policy solutions.

13 Our social-networking panel started with the
14 discussion of the many benefits of social-networking
15 services. It featured a healthy debate about consumer
16 exceptions and the extent to which extensive sharing of
17 personal information is well understood by consumers.
18 Some said clearly yes, some said clearly no.

19 We spent a great deal of time examining third-
20 party application issues. We heard the comment "data is
21 the lifeblood of applications." We looked at the issue
22 of who bears responsibility for the privacy and security
23 practices of third-party apps. Is it the platform, is it
24 government regulators.

25 Finally, we examined the portability issue and

1 whether consumers can easily transport their online lives
2 to another site. If portability is difficult, does that
3 give platforms a freer hand to change the rules of their
4 service without losing customers?

5 Our cloud computing panelists focused on
6 enterprise uses of cloud and examined the privacy issues
7 raised by the falling costs of data storage and the ease
8 with which it may be maintained over time. Again we
9 heard a quote similar to one we heard on the social-
10 networking panel: "More data is always better than less,
11 and we'll figure out what to do with it."

12 We also debated the wisdom of greater
13 transparency for business practices in the cloud and
14 noted the jurisdictional complexities that we have to
15 keep in mind as we move forward.

16 Mobile computing focused us on two significant
17 issues: The extent to which location-based services were
18 proliferating really in an explosive way, but perhaps in
19 an environment without consistently-applied rules or
20 standards. And the degree to which transparency of
21 information-sharing practices is happening successfully
22 on mobile devices.

23 There was some agreement that some consistent
24 principle should apply here but perhaps not consensus on
25 what those principles should be.

1 And, finally, our last panel explored the
2 intersection between technology and policy and Fred's
3 love affair and hate affair with lawyers. Building on
4 the discussion in the first panel, our last group of
5 experts discussed ways in which our policy framework may
6 create incentives to protect privacy interests and to
7 build privacy protections into new products and services
8 at the outset.

9 We heard from our international colleague about
10 progress that the EU has made on this front and I am sure
11 there are lessons for us there.

12 That brings us to an end for the day. Our
13 examination of rapidly-developing technologies like
14 social networking and cloud and mobile computing may call
15 to mind at least for some what historian Lewis Mumford
16 said about technology years ago, "Western society has
17 accepted as unquestionable a technological imperative,
18 not merely the duty to foster invention and constantly to
19 create technological novelties but equally the duty to
20 surrender to these novelties unconditionally, just
21 because they are offered without respect to their human
22 consequences."

23 Our expert panelists deserve our gratitude for
24 helping us examine these technological issues and their
25 human consequences. We look forward to equally robust

1 and engaging discussions at our third and final
2 roundtable in Washington on March 17th. We hope to see
3 you all there and we thank you again for coming.

4 (Applause.)

5 (The Roundtable was adjourned at 6:06 p.m.)

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

CERTIFICATION OF REPORTER

PROJECT NUMBER: P095416
CASE TITLE: PRIVACY ROUNDTABLES
HEARING DATE: January 28, 2010

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the transcript contained herein is a full and accurate transcript of the digital audio recording transcribed by me on the above cause before the FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION to the best of my knowledge and belief.

DATED: February 11, 2010

SUSAN PALMER

CERT 00124

CERTIFICATION OF PROOFREADER

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I proofread the transcript for accuracy in spelling, hyphenation, punctuation, and format.

NANCY PALMER

CERT 00121